

ORNITHOLOGICAL LITERATURE
OF THE PAPUAN SUBREGION
1915 TO 1976
AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

CLIFFORD B. FRITH

BULLETIN
OF THE
AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
VOLUME 164 : ARTICLE 3 NEW YORK : 1979

ORNITHOLOGICAL LITERATURE OF
THE
PAPUAN SUBREGION
1915 TO 1976
AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

CLIFFORD B. FRITH
*Research Student, Monash University
Melbourne, Australia*

BULLETIN
OF THE
AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
VOLUME 164 : ARTICLE 3 NEW YORK : 1979

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

Volume 164, article 3, pages 377-465, figure 1

Issued September 21, 1979

Price: \$6.15 a copy

ISSN 0003-0090

Copyright © American Museum of Natural History 1979

INTRODUCTION

"Bibliography is a most unrewarding occupation, because one tends to get blamed for what one has overlooked, rather than praised for what one has accomplished."

(G. F. Mees, 1969)

Compilation of this bibliography was originally started for my personal reference and use as an aid to my ornithological work on the Papuan Subregion avifauna. The geographical area covered is that referred to by Mayr in his *List of New Guinea Birds* (1941) as the New Guinea Region, and subsequently termed the Papuan Subregion by Rand and Gilliard in their *Handbook of New Guinea Birds* (1967). As the work was not initially intended for publication I continued to compile it slowly over the years, interrupted by travel and residence in Australia, Europe, the Indian Ocean, and Southeast Asia. As it progressed, however, it became obvious that the bibliography was becoming an increasingly useful research tool in itself, bringing together the widely dispersed literature on the New Guinea avifauna, and that its publication would provide a useful contribution to future ornithological work on the avifauna. With this, and the encouragement and enthusiasm of a number of other New Guinea ornithologists in mind, I decided in 1976 to put together a final manuscript and publish it. The bibliography was compiled with the present-day New Guinea ornithologist in mind and I have, therefore, retained its original form and function in the final product. The bibliography is thus compiled, annotated, and cross-referenced with the working ornithologist's needs being the first consideration. I decided, from the beginning, to include literature only from a time subsequent to the majority of purely or very predominantly descriptive ornithology, but also from a time when more ecological and behavioral work commenced in New Guinea. To define such a period of transition is difficult, and so I have used 1915 as a convenient starting point. The publication of the results of the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition (1909-1913) to Dutch New Guinea in that year (Ogilvie-Grant,

1915) provides a historically noteworthy and a suitable point of advancement in New Guinea ornithology. It is particularly suitable because Ogilvie-Grant provides in the introduction to his account a list of over 175 "principal papers relating to the birds of New Guinea; including the Kei and Aru Islands," covering the years 1858-1915. This list provides a quick reference into the literature pre-dating 1915.

As the bibliography is primarily for the working ornithologist not having ready access to good library facilities, I have been very broad-minded as to what titles I have included. Thus, a number of publications of perhaps questionable significance, or use, to New Guinea ornithology are included. My thinking behind this is that, for example, a worker studying New Guinea ratites who comes across the title *Emus in New Guinea* (see no. 148) need simply to check the bibliography entry to gain some indication of the significance of the paper before going to greater expense of time and money to see or obtain a copy. At the other extreme some very generalized publications, such as works dealing with the birds of prey, pigeons, parrots, or owls of the world are included for similar bibliographic reasons. A worker reviewing the owls of New Guinea need not be aware of Burton's recent book (see no. 143), but he might, not unreasonably, expect to find reference to it in a bibliography to New Guinea birds. Moreover, the inclusion of such generalized, but taxonomically restricted, works makes the systematic cross-reference section of this bibliography considerably more comprehensive and meaningful. Certainly, the worker wishing to know of the available literature on the parrots of New Guinea would be badly misled if Forshaw's book (no. 274) were not included herein!

A problem concerning my broad selection of

titles for incorporation is defining the point at which papers do not warrant inclusion. It could be argued that many additional titles dealing with the New Guinea avifauna in a fragmentary way should be included. Good examples are the volumes of Peters's *Check-list of Birds of the World* which include New Guinea taxa, as well as some very predominantly New Guinea families. As already stressed, however, the bibliography is for the use of the working ornithologist and is not offered as an example of meticulous bibliographic comprehensiveness. Whilst I do not expect ornithologists to be aware of the titles and content of the increasingly large number of bird books being produced annually, I must assume that users of this work of reference are familiar with cornerstones of ornithology such as Peters's check-list, Thomson's *New Dictionary* and many others.

The majority of the most recent revision of the included literature and its cross-referencing was carried out during a visit to the American Museum of Natural History early in 1976. The compilation and production of the final manuscript was performed in Thailand during 1977 to the end of June. Thus, whilst it is hoped that the bibliography is fairly complete to the end of 1976 only those 1977 publications known to me in June are incorporated into the author list; whilst those I find subsequent to that time will be added to an addenda, herein, in an attempt to have the bibliography as up-to-date as possible up to the time it reaches the editor. A point was reached at which titles had to be given numbers in order to cross-reference and extract systematic and geographical subject content; this point was June 1977.

Because the preparation of the final manuscript was done in the relative isolation of southern Thailand I have had to depend to some extent on friends and colleagues for help (see Acknowledgments) in filling quite a number of gaps. Such gaps varied from merely the pagination of a title, or its translation, to having them provide me with the full title and journal reference as well as an annotation. Thus, whilst the vast majority of all details and annotation content are my own, some are by others. This has doubtless resulted in some inconsistencies and inaccuracy of detail, which I would ask the reader to point out. This is a first attempt to provide a useful bibliography to New Guinea ornithology. It is hoped that a subsequent revised and up-dated edition will appear at some future time which will be considerably more comprehensive, and thus useful, as a result of additions and corrections provided by users of the present contribution.

The following figures indicate the numbers of publications included in this bibliography, at the time of writing, that were published in five-year periods since 1915. When we take into account the effect of world wars on the production of publications, these figures show a steady increase in work on New Guinea birds. The more recent, and particularly, the present interest in the birds of this area as indicated by publication numbers is truly remarkable.

1915-1919 = 32	1950-1954 = 52
1920-1924 = 43	1955-1959 = 90
1925-1929 = 53	1960-1964 = 70
1930-1934 = 90	1965-1969 = 121
1935-1939 = 78	1970-1974 = 167
1940-1944 = 66	1975-1977 = 142
1945-1949 = 26	

CONVENTIONS

TITLE REFERENCE NUMBER

Each title, listed in alphabetical order of author(s), is given a reference number. These numbers are printed below the author(s) name and appear in other parts of this work where reference is made to the publications.

THE TITLES

These appear as worded in the original publication, with the exception that I have given all scientific names in italics regardless of the printed form in the original. In addition I have capitalized the first letter of each word in the

full vernacular names of birds. For example: Crested Tern, White-shouldered Wren, Black-backed Least Bittern, etc. This I do for consistency, and because I believe this is the best way to deal with the problem of vernacular names, and that it should be standard practice.

For the convenience of users of this bibliography and for reference I have continued to prefix the title of certain American Museum of Natural History publications with "Birds of the Whitney South Sea Expedition no. " despite the fact that this information was given as a footnote on later publications in this series.

Also note that in the case of one or two publications the same title appears under two authorships (e.g., nos. 916 and 928), because these publications have been referred to differing authorship in some of the literature.

THE JOURNALS

Journal abbreviations used in this bibliography are those used in the *World List of Scientific Periodicals*, fourth edition, Butterworth, London, 1963, with the exception that I use Amer., not Am., as an abbreviation of American. Where I could find no abbreviation for a particular journal in the *World List* I used the "list of abbreviations" therein to form one; thus, for example, Explor. Soc. Aberd. Univ. Un. (of no. 31 and 33).

I have not used *Ibid.*, to indicate the same journal or publication as that in which the preceding title appears for a number of reasons. Firstly, this would have made the incorporation of additional titles into the bibliography at a later point extremely inconvenient and difficult as in the case of inserting a title from a particular journal into a long series of titles all from a second journal, this would mean repeated and lengthy retyping of pages of the manuscript. Secondly, in a larger bibliography of this nature it is far more helpful to be able to find the full reference under each title without having to search a page or pages in order to find the journal name. The latter is both frustrating and damaging to the bibliography; the resulting wear diminishes the working life of the publication.

THE ANNOTATIONS

Annotations for the publications are extremely variable in length and in the degree to which they indicate the subject content and scope of the papers. This is inevitable in a bibliography which aims to annotate the titles with the present-day working ornithologist in mind. Moreover, space has been a governing factor throughout this work. Thus, in most cases, I give no more than a translation to titles originally published in languages other than English. In cases where a remark is made additional to the translation, I use square parentheses. No annotation is provided where I believe the title itself gives an adequate indication of subject matter. It should be particularly noted that in this respect the inclusion of a Latin name or names in a title of a paper is very useful in a bibliography and will help compilers such as myself, the Zoological Record, and others concerned with zoological abstracts to correctly, and with minimal work, place a title taxonomically. I believe this should be editorial policy in ornithological journals at least.

An important major work on the birds of an area that includes descriptions of new forms usually will be annotated by a list of subtitles but the new names erected not given (unless there are only one or two); whereas a brief paper describing a new subspecies only will be annotated by the new name and perhaps its locality or range. These intended inconsistencies are unavoidable owing to limited space, but I hope the annotations prove useful to the ornithologist despite these limitations.

The annotations deal only with the subject matter concerning the Papuan Subregion. Thus, the annotation of papers, such as a number of the "Birds of the Whitney South Sea Expedition" which deal with birds of that area as well as those from elsewhere, will include only details on birds of the Papuan Subregion.

Some indication of the number of plates, photographs, figures, and maps appearing in publications is given as such information is often useful to the ornithologist concerned with the production of bird plates for books, the

geographical distribution of forms, the history of ornithological exploration, etc. In this respect I refer to a map specifically as such although the map may in fact appear as a "figure" in the publication.

THE NOMENCLATURE

All Latin names given in the titles are, of course, as they appear in the original publication. Names used by authors which do not differ from the usage of Rand and Gilliard in their *Handbook of New Guinea Birds* appear without remark or additions. For the convenience of present workers I have, however, included the name used by Rand and Gilliard in square parentheses within the annotation when this name differs from the original used in the publication. Similarly names referred to in the annotations as written by the authors are followed by that of Rand and Gilliard, where they differ, in square parentheses. Thus, whilst the publication title *Some new birds from New Guinea* does not include the new names, these often will (if not too many) be found in the annotation and will be followed by the name used by Rand and Gilliard in square parentheses if different from the name erected in the publication.

ABBREVIATIONS

To save space, a number of frequently used words within the annotations, or words commonly abbreviated elsewhere have been abbreviated as indicated below. The names of the months and the points of the compass have been abbreviated in the usual manner. First, second, third, are abbreviated as usual; e.g., 1st, 2nd, 3rd.

annot., annotated
Archipel., Archipelago
a.s.l., above sea level
Aust., Australia
col., color, colored
exped., expedition
explr., explore, exploration
fig(s)., figure(s)
ft., feet
I., is., Island, islands
imm., immature
incl., included, includes, including
m., metres
Mt., Mount, Mountain

mths., months
Mts., mts., Mountains, mountains
N.B., note well
N.G., New Guinea
no(s)., number(s)
ornith., ornithological, ornithologist, ornithology
p., pp., page, pages
Penin., Peninsula, Peninsular
photo(s)., photograph(s)
pl(s)., plate(s)
P.N.G., Papua New Guinea
R., River
Ra., Range
ref., reference, refers
sp., species (singular)
spp., species (plural)
ssp., subspecies (singular)
sspp., subspecies (plural)
subts., subtitles
U.S.A., United States of America
yr(s)., year(s)

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Having compiled this work over a considerable period of time, and often over considerable distances, I owe very much to very many people for help and encouragement in various ways.

Firstly, I thank Ms. Diane Macdonell, Ms. Christine Smith, and Ms. Kathie Way for assistance and encouragement during the early development of the bibliography.

The following friends and colleagues have kindly provided me with suggestions, corrections, additions, translations and/or reprints which have greatly facilitated and often improved the production of the bibliography:

Ms. Cecily Allen, Lt. Col. Harry Bell, Mr. C. W. Benson, Mr. Murray Bruce, Mr. Frank Denton, Dr. Jared Diamond, Mr. Ian Galbraith, Mr. Graeme George, Mr. Derek Goodwin, Dr. Colin Harrison, Ms. Mary Haynes, Brother Matthew Heron, Mr. Harry Horswell, Mr. Augustine Jones, Ms. Mary LeCroy, Mr. Eric Lindgren, Mr. Roy Mackay, Mr. John McKean, Dr. Gerlof Mees, Ms. Jette Nybroe, Mr. Shane Parker, Mr. William Peckover, Dr. Richard Schodde, the late Mr. Hobart Van Deusen, Mrs. Inez and Mr. Tom Weston. To these people I owe much.

In addition many ornithologists working on the New Guinea avifauna, too numerous to name here, sent reprints to me in my isolation

from larger libraries. These have obviously been of very great value, and I thank all those concerned.

To the librarians and staff of the following societies and institutions I am particularly grateful for the privilege of permission to work in, or use, their literature stocks:

The American Museum of Natural History, New York, general and ornithological libraries. Avicultural Society, London.

British Museum of Natural History, London, general, zoological and sub-department of ornithology (Tring, Hertfordshire) libraries.

British Ornithologists' Club, London.

Defense Mapping Agency, Washington (specifically Frank T. Nicoletti).

National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, division of birds library.

Papua New Guinea Bird Society, Port Moresby.

Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union, Melbourne.

I am particularly indebted to my parents for their encouragement, and for accommodating me during visits to London and for housing much material in my absence. My wife, Dawn, has provided continuous support and encouragement throughout the past five years with a determination, often greater than my own, to see the increasingly laborious task completed.

Finally, I gratefully acknowledge the considerable interest, encouragement, and help of a number of dedicated ornithologists who have provided valuable correspondence throughout most of the bibliography preparation. Among these are most of the longer-term members of the Papua New Guinea Bird Society, including Mr. Roy Mackay, Mr. William Peckover, and Mrs. Inez Weston; but in particular Lt. Col. Harry Bell who has provided prolific correspondence and numerous references over a number of years. To Dr. Jared Diamond I owe

particular thanks for valuable advice, criticism, and literature over several years.

Mr. Murray Bruce, with his remarkable encyclopedic knowledge of the ornithological literature of the Australasian area, has been a great help to me. His correspondence subsequent to examining an early draft of the bibliography resulted in a large increase in the number of titles. In addition, he unhesitatingly gave freely of his limited time at the American Museum of Natural History to discuss the bibliography at length, as well as subsequently filling many gaps remaining in the draft.

Ms. Mary LeCroy, of the Ornithology Department of the American Museum of Natural History, has been extremely helpful in providing me with valuable literature, as well as a constant flow of up-to-date information on New Guinea ornithological developments and useful suggestions. I am particularly grateful to her for providing additions, translations, and comments to both an early draft and the final manuscript without which I could not have completed the work. For this, and her great kindness and hospitality to me and my wife during our visit to New York, I am very grateful. In addition, I thank Ms. Ivy Kuspit, who typed the final manuscript.

I acknowledge with thanks financial support from the Frank M. Chapman Memorial Fund, administered by the American Museum of Natural History, which provided funds for other ornithological studies in New York and which also enabled me to carry out additional work on the bibliography there.

The Papua New Guinea Bird Society presented me with a sum to assist with personal costs, which more than covered the cost of a final typescript production, while the manuscript was in the hands of the American Museum of Natural History; and for this noteworthy interest in the project and New Guinea ornithology, I am particularly grateful.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Ahlquist, J. E.
1974. See no. 178.
- Alexander, W. B.
1. 1917. Migration of birds between New Guinea and Australia. *Emu*, vol. 17, pp. 112-113.
(Letter concerning status of migrant *Merops ornatus* and *Dicrurus hottentottus*. See also no. 711.)
2. 1924. Sonnerat's voyage to New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 23, pp. 299-305.
(Historical summary & details of Sonnerat's ornith. observations; 2 pl. of bird paintings.)
3. 1928. Australian birds occurring in New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 27, pp. 277-279.
(9 spp. new to N.G.)
- Amadon, D.
4. 1941a. Notes on some Australian birds of prey. *Emu*, vol. 40, pp. 365-384.
(Discussion and measurements of N.G. skins of *Haliastur sphenurus*, *Circus approximans*, *Pandion haliaetus*, *Falco berigora*.)
1941b. See no. 598.
5. 1942. Birds of the Whitney South Sea Expedition 49. Notes on some non-passerine genera, 1. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 1175, pp. 1-11.
(Subts. = Races of *Phalacrocorax melanoleucos*; Geographical variation in *Notophox novaehollandiae*; Revision of *Nycticorax caledonicus*. See also no. 6.)
6. 1943a. Birds of the Whitney South Sea Expedition 52. Notes on some non-passerine genera, 3. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 1237, pp. 1-22.
(Subts. = Revision of *Anas superciliosa*; Revision of *Ducula pacifica* [1 new ssp.]; Polynesian races of *Chalcophaps indica*. See also no. 5.)
7. 1943b. The genera of starlings and their relationships. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 1247, pp. 1-16.
(Discusses characters, composition and systematics of *Aplonis* and *Mino*. See also no. 9.)
1947. See no. 599.
8. 1951. Taxonomic notes on the Australian butcherbirds (Family Cracticidae). *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 1504, pp. 1-33.
(Discussion and measurements of N.G. sspp.)
1954. See no. 174.
1955. See no. 329.
9. 1956. Remarks on the Starlings, Family Sturnidae. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 1803, pp. 1-41.
(Systematics re-examined, incl. N.G. *Aplonis* and *Mino*. See also no. 7.)
10. 1959. Remarks on the subspecies of the Grass Owl, *Tyto capensis*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, vol. 56, pp. 344-346.
(Inc. N.G. *T. c. papuensis*.)
1966. See no. 661.
11. 1968a. Study of the avifauna of New Guinea. *Natn. Geogr. Soc. Res. Repts.*, 1963 Projs., pp. 69-73.
(Brief history of Gilliard's 1964 expedition to Batanta I. and Tamrau Mts. in Irian Jaya; and to Schrader Mts. and Aiome in P.N.G. See nos. 326, 347.)
1968b. See no. 136.
- Amadon, D., and G. Woolfenden
12. 1952. Notes on the Mathews Collection of Australian birds. The Order Ciconiiformes. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 1564, pp. 1-16.
(Refers to 8 N.G. spp. and incl. measurements of N.G. *Ardea sumatrana* and *Egretta garzetta* skins.)
- Ames, P. L.
13. 1975. The application of syringeal morphology to the classification of the Old World insect eaters (Muscicapidae). *Bonn. Zool. Beitr.*, vol. 26, pp. 107-134.
(Some N.G. spp. of *Orthonyx*, *Cinclosoma*, *Ifrita*, *Monarcha*, *Arses*, *Machaerirhynchus*, *Peltops*, *Monachella*, *Peneothello*, *Rhipidura*, *Pachycephala*, and *Pitohui* examined.)
- Anon.
14. 1918. How birds of paradise are caught. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 9, pp. 274-278.
(Brief account of collecting live birds by J. E. Ward and natives.)
15. 1929. Dr. Ernst Mayr's Neuguinea-Reise. *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 37, pp. 62-63, 95.
(Dr. Ernst Mayr's New Guinea expedition. See also no. 552.)
16. 1961. No title. *Aust. Bird Banding Scheme Newsl.*, no. 4, pp. 1-13.

- (Aust. banded *Threskiornis moluccus* recovered in N.G.)
17. 1962. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 1, pp. 39-41.
(Aust. banded *Egretta alba* recovered in N.G.)
 18. 1964. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 2, pp. 115-117.
(Aust. banded *Egretta garzetta* recovered in N.G.)
 19. 1965. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 3, pp. 18-19.
(Aust. banded *Prophyrio porphyrio* and *Egretta garzetta* recovered in N.G. See also nos. 487, 488.)
 20. 1968. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 6, pp. 18-21.
(Aust. banded *Threskiornis moluccus* recovered in N.G.)
 21. 1969. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 7, pp. 40-49.
(Aust. banded *Chlidonias hybrida* recovered in N.G.)
 22. 1970a. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 8, pp. 66-69.
(N.G. banded *Meliphaga gracilis* recovered 5 yrs. and 3 yrs. 10 mths. later; and a *M. analoga* 5 yrs. later, with photo.)
 23. 1970b. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 8, pp. 87-89.
(Aust. banded *Halcyon sancta* recovered on Trobriand Is.)
 24. 1970c. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 9, pp. 65-68.
(N.G. banding recoveries indicate *Halcyon sancta* returning to same wintering area.)
 25. 1970d. 1969-70 Annual Report of the Trustees of the Hallstrom Park Bird of Paradise Sanctuary. Published by the Trustees, pp. 1-16.
(Appendix lists 141 bird spp. seen in sanctuary area, Baiyer River. See also nos. 28, 29, 36, 37.)
 26. 1971a. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 9, pp. 17-19.
(N.G. banded *Tanyptera galatea* recovered 3 yrs. 9 mths. later, with photo.)
 27. 1971b. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 9, pp. 89-92.
(*Toxorhamphus iliolophus* recovered 7 yrs. 2 mths. after banding.)
 28. 1971c. 1970-71 Annual Report of the Trustees of the Hallstrom Park Bird of Paradise Sanctuary. Published by the Trustees, pp. 1-16.
(Adds *Ailuroedus buccoides* and *Pachycephala hyperythra* to sanctuary area bird list. See also nos. 25, 29, 36, 37.)
 29. 1972. 1971-72 Annual Report of the Trustees of the Wildlife and Bird of Paradise Sanctuary Baiyer River. Published by the Trustees, pp. 1-19.
(Appendix lists 88 bird spp. seen in sanctuary area. See also nos. 25, 28, 36, 37.)
 30. 1973a. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 11, pp. 40-42.
(*Todopsis cyanocephala* recovered 4 yrs. 10 mths. after banding.)
 31. 1973b. Report on the Aberdeen University Expedition to Papua New Guinea, Summer 1973. Explor. Soc. Aberd. Univ. Un., pp. 1-16.
(Brief narrative and sections on taxa and subjects. pp. 9-12 on birds; being predominantly list of spp. observed at Lae, Garaina, Wewak, Mt. Hagen and Baiyer R., Port Moresby and district and islands Kairiru, Muschu, Walis and Tarawei. 3 maps, 1 photo., numerous text figs. See also no. 33.)
 32. 1974a. CSIRO Division of Wildlife Research Report 1972-74. 70 pp.
(p. 23 reports on study of pigeon diets in N.G. See also nos. 195, 197, 290, 291, 292.)
 33. 1974b. Aberdeen University 1974 Expedition to Papua New Guinea. Explor. Soc. Aberd. Univ. Un., pp. 1-46.
(Brief narrative and sections on taxa and subjects. pp. 16-24 on birds being predominantly lists of spp. observed at Rautit, Port Moresby, Baiyer R., Schouten Is. and Kairiru and Mushu Is. 10 maps, 5 photos., numerous text figs. See also no. 31.)
 34. 1975a. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 13, pp. 62-64.
(S. Orkney banded *Macronectes giganteus* recovered in N.G. See also no. 421.)
 35. 1975b. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 13, pp. 16-18.
(Aust. banded *Ducula spilorrhoa* recovered in N.G.)
 36. 1975c. 1974-75 Annual Report of the Trustees of the Wildlife and Bird of Par-

- adise Sanctuary Baiyer River. Published by the Trustees, pp. 1-35. (Appendix lists 147 bird spp. seen in sanctuary area. See also nos. 25, 28, 29, 37.)
37. 1976a. Baiyer River List. Suppl. to New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 116, pp. 1-3. (146 spp. and general indication of status. See also nos. 25, 28, 29, 36.)
38. 1976b. Recovery Round-up. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 14, pp. 76-79. (Japan banded *Puffinus leucomelas* recovered in N.G. 2 mths. later. Aust. banded *Egretta intermedia* recovered in Irian Jaya 1 yr. later and a N.G. banded *Lonchura caniceps* recovered dead where banded 6 yrs. 2 mths. later.)
1977. See nos. 1001, 1002.
- Ap-Thomas, M., and J. Ap-Thomas
39. 1976. Birds of Motupore Island, Bootless Inlet. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 121, p. 6. (Briefly annot. list of 11 spp.)
- Archbold, R.
40. 1941. Unknown New Guinea. Natn. Geogr. Mag., vol. 79, pp. 315-338. (General account of 3rd Archbold Exped., 1 map, 28 photos. See also nos. 43, 127, 713, 714, 718, 719, 721.)
- Archbold, R., and A. L. Rand
41. 1935. Results of the Archbold Expeditions, no. 7. Summary of the 1933-1934 Papuan Expedition. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 68, pp. 527-579. (Itinerary. Description of route and habitats. Much on altitudinal distribution of birds in S.E.N.G. Nos. birds collected. 1 map, 18 pls. of 35 photos, mostly of vegetation. For details of observations and specimens see nos. 613, 614, 617, 706, 707.)
42. 1940. New Guinea Expedition, Fly River Area, 1936-1937. New York. Robert M. McBride and Co. xvii + 206 pp. (Useful popular account of exped. containing much on itinerary, etc. 10 maps, 114 photos. For scientific results see nos. 126, 709, 710, 711, 712, 715, 718, 720, 725.)
- Archbold, R., A. L. Rand, and L. J. Brass
43. 1942. Results of the Archbold Expeditions, no. 41. Summary of the 1938-1939 New Guinea Expedition. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 79, pp. 197-288. (Subts. incl.: Survey of area [N. slope of Snow Mts.]; Itinerary; Description of collecting stations; Plant formations and summary of habitats; Notes on distribution of birds; Results of the expedition [list of publications]. 3 maps, 35 pls. of 56 photos. of vegetation, etc. For details of observations and specimens see nos. 40, 43, 127, 713, 714, 718, 719, 721.)
- Armstrong, E. A.
44. 1947. Bird Display and Behavior. London. Lindsay Drummond Ltd. 431 pp. (Many examples of bird of paradise and bowerbird displays given and illustrated in 7 of 32 pls.)
- Assem, J. van den
45. 1960. Vogelwaarnemingen in Nieuw Guinea. Ardea, vol. 48, pp. 178-182. (Bird observations in New Guinea.)
- Auber, L.
46. 1934. Der Rassenkreis *Chalcopsittacus duivenbodei* Dubois. Anz. Orn. Ges. Bayern, vol. 2, pp. 313-315. (The species *Chalcopsittacus duivenbodei* [= *Chalcopsitta duivenbodei*] Dubois. Describes *C. d. intermedius* [= *C. d. syringanuchalis*].)
47. 1938. Die Rassen und Artenkreise de Genus *Eos* Wagler (Aves). Festschrift f. Embrik Strand, vol. 4, Riga., pp. 673-782. (The races and superspecies of the genus *Eos* Wagler (Aves).)
48. 1957. The distribution of structural colors and unusual pigments in the class Aves. Ibis, vol. 99, pp. 463-476. (No. of N.G. spp. included, particularly Paradisaeidae.)
- Baker, H. D.
49. 1923. Birds of paradise on Little Tobago Island. Bird Lore, vol. 25, pp. 295-302. (Observations by W. C. Luban on introduced *Paradisaea apoda*. Some interesting notes for non-breeding season.)

- Baker, J. R., A. J. Marshall, and T. H. Harrison
50. 1940. The seasons in a tropical rain forest (New Hebrides). Part 5. Birds (*Pachycephala*). J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.), vol. 41, pp. 50-70.
(Incl. N.G. breeding data for *P. griseiceps*, *modesta*, *rufinucha*, *sorror*, *schlegelii*, *pectoralis rosseliana*, *Rhagologus leucostigma* and *Myiolestes megarhynchus fortis*.)
- Banks, E.
51. 1950. Exhibition of birds of paradise from New Guinea. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 70, pp. 38-39.
(Brief note on *Astrapia mayeri* and *stephaniae*.)
- Bangs, O., and J. L. Peters
52. 1926. A collection of birds from southwestern New Guinea (Merauke coast and inland). Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv., vol. 67, pp. 421-434.
(List of skins of 94 spp. collected by T. Jackson in 1920-24; some measurements. *Geopelia humeralis gregalis* and *Gymnorhina tibicen papuana* described.)
- Barker, R. D.
1976. See no. 292.
- Barker, W. R.
1977. See no. 1003.
- Barrett, C.
53. 1949. Parrots of Australasia. Melbourne. N. H. Seward Pty. Ltd. 112 pp.
(Popular account, incl. some N.G. species that also inhabit Cape York.)
- Barrett, C., and L. S. Crandall
54. 1932. The Bower-birds and their bowers. Bull. N.Y. Zool. Soc., vol. 35, pp. 55-69.
(Brief ref. to some N.G. spp., 11 photos.)
- Bartholomew, G. A.
1970. See no. 482.
- Beach, J.
55. 1975. Display and mating of the King of Saxony Bird of Paradise. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl. (Bird notes), no. 109, pp. 1-2.
(*Pteridophora alberti*. See also nos. 118, 386.)
- Beck, R. H.
56. 1929. A collector in the land of the birds of paradise. Nat. Hist., N.Y., vol. 29, pp. 563-578.
(Popular account of collecting exped. 1928-29, mentioning various birds, mostly Paradisaeidae. Of 17 photos, 2 show nests of *Pitta erythrogaster mackloti* and *Ptilinopus pulchellus decorus*. See also nos. 155, 617.)
- Bell, H. L.
57. 1966a. Some wader observations from New Guinea. Emu, vol. 66, p. 32.
(1st N.G. sight records of *Tringa stagnatalis*, *glareola* and *totanus* and *Lobibyx novaehollandiae* [see also no. 953]; probable presence of *Esacus magnirostris* and flock of *Limosa limosa* reported. Brief corrigendum to this note in Emu, vol. 69, p. 59.)
58. 1966b. Some feeding habits of the Rainbow Lorikeet. Emu, vol. 66, pp. 71-72.
(On *Trichoglossus haematodus ?micropteryx*. See also no. 68.)
59. 1967a. Masked Plover breeding in New Guinea. Emu, vol. 66, pp. 295-296.
(1st N.G. breeding of *Lobibyx miles* and mention of presence of *L. novaehollandiae*.)
60. 1967b. Nesting notes on the Frill-necked Flycatcher. Emu, vol. 66, p. 301.
(*Arses telescopthalmus*. Both sexes incubate.)
61. 1967c. Bower "painting" by Lauterbach's Bowerbird. Emu, vol. 66, pp. 353-356.
(*Chlamydera lauterbachii*.)
62. 1967d. Bird life of the Balimo Sub-district, Papua. Emu, vol. 67, pp. 57-79.
(Description of area and annot. spp. list from Oct. observations. 4th *Dendrocygna eytoni* N.G. record. 12 photos., 1 map.)
63. 1967e. An association of two New Guinea bird species. Emu, vol. 67, pp. 95-98.
(Parasitism by *Dicrurus hottentottus* upon *Pomatostomus isidori* in feeding.)
64. 1968a. Some distribution notes on New Guinea Highland birds. Emu, vol. 67, pp. 211-214.
(On *Elanus caeruleus*, *Numenius minutus*, *Acrocephalus arundinaceus* and *Cisticola exilis* in Mt. Hagen area, with note of habitat change in Baiyer R. Valley. Brief corrigendum to this in Emu, vol. 69, p. 59.)
65. 1968b. Report of the New Guinea Bird Society. Emu, vol. 67, pp. 262-264.

- (Origin, activities and officers.)
66. 1968c. The Fairy Martin a new bird for New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 68, p. 5. (*Petrochelidon ariel*.)
67. 1968d. The Noisy Pitta in New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 68, pp. 92-94. (*Pitta versicolor* in Port Moresby area and comment on status.)
68. 1968e. A further note on the feeding of Lorikeets. *Emu*, vol. 68, p. 221. (Insect feeding by *Trichoglossus haematodus* ?*micropteryx*. See also no. 58.)
69. 1969a. A new bird for New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 69, p. 53. (*Lonchura punctulata*. However, brief corrigendum to this note in *Emu*, vol. 69, p. 245, presents subsequent record of *L. tristissima* at same locality and, therefore, presence of *L. punctulata* should await confirmation. See also no. 1027.)
70. 1969b. Field notes on the birds of the Ok Tedi River drainage, New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 69, pp. 193-211. (Description of area and annot. spp. list from March-May observation. 1st record of *Fulica atra* and *Motacilla flava* in Aust. N.G. 1 map, 1 photo.)
71. 1969c. Recent Papuan breeding records. *Emu*, vol. 69, pp. 235-237. (*Megapodius freycinet*, *Butorides striatus*; 1st N.G. *Centropus phasianinus* nesting and 1st nest and eggs of *Ptilinopus perlatus* and *Lonchura caniceps* described.)
72. 1969d. Distraction display of the Fawn-breasted Bowerbird. *Emu*, vol. 69, p. 242. (*Chlamydera cerviniventris*.)
73. 1969e. Status of the White-winged Triller in New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 69, pp. 243-244. (*Lalage sueurii*.)
74. 1969f. Ospreys' colonization of a man-made lake. *Aust. Bird Watcher*, vol. 3, p. 211. (*Pandion* on Sirinumu Dam.)
75. 1970a. Field notes on the birds of Amazon Bay, Papua. *Emu*, vol. 70, pp. 23-26. (Annot. spp. list. 1st description of *Ptilinopus iozonus* nest; 1st authenticated record of *Calidris ferruginea* in Aust. N.G.; range extension of *Dacelo leachii*, *Saxicola caprata* and *Myzomela obscura*.)
76. 1970b. Extension of altitudinal range of the Black-and-red Honeyeater. *Emu*, vol. 70, p. 31. (*Myzomela rosenbergii*.)
77. 1970c. Possible anting by the Black-backed Butcherbird. *Emu*, vol. 70, p. 31. (*Cracticus mentalis*.)
78. 1970d. The Rufous Owl in New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 70, p. 31. (8 bird spp. mobbing a *Ninox rufa*.)
79. 1970e. Habitat of the Yellow-billed Kingfisher. *Emu*, vol. 70, pp. 31-32. (*Halcyon torotoro* in N.G.)
80. 1970f. Distribution of the Blue-faced Parrot-finch. *Emu*, vol. 70, p. 32. (*Erythrura trichroa* in lowland N.G.)
81. 1970g. The Flamed Bowerbird *Sericulus aureus*. *Emu*, vol. 70, pp. 64-68. (*Xanthomelus aureus* systematics, distribution and habits discussed and 1st bower, of *X. a. ardens* described and illustrated. Brief summary of knowledge of *X. bakeri*. 1 map, 2 photos.)
82. 1970h. Field notes on birds of the Nomad River Sub-district, Papua. *Emu*, vol. 70, pp. 97-104. (Description of area and annot. spp. list. Range extension of *Paradisaea apoda* and inland records of *Chlidonias leucoptera* and *Sterna fuscata*.)
83. 1970i. Additions to the avifauna of Goodenough Island, Papua. *Emu*, vol. 70, pp. 179-182. (Comprehensive annot. spp. list, incl. 12 additions. Change in status noted for some.)
84. 1970j. Notes on the Red-cheeked Parrot, *Geoffroyus geoffroyi*, in New Guinea. *Aust. Bird Watcher*, vol. 3, pp. 213-218. (Ecology, behavior and breeding.)
85. 1970k. New Guinea's two black and white butcherbirds. *Aust. Bird Watcher*, vol. 3, pp. 267-269. (*Cracticus cassicus* and *mentalis*.)
86. 1970l. High altitude occurrence of the Whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus* at

- 6,500 ft. Aust. Bird Watcher, vol. 3, pp. 276.
87. 1970m. The Rainbow-bird *Merops ornatus* in New Guinea. Aust. Bird Watcher, vol. 3, pp. 277-278.
(Establishing status as wintering visitor and breeding resident in S.N.G.)
88. 1971a. Field-notes on birds of Mt. Albert Edward, Papua. Emu, vol. 71, pp. 13-19.
(Description of area and annot. spp. list from Sept.-Oct., incl. 102 specimens. Status changes noted, based on earlier Archbold Exped. work [see nos. 41, 617]. 1 map.)
89. 1971b. Extension of range of the Common Paradise Kingfisher. Emu, vol. 71, p. 141.
(*Tanysiptera galatea* on Huon Penin.)
90. 1971c. Records of waders in New Guinea. Emu, vol. 71, p. 143.
(Letter emphasizing recent important wader observations.)
91. 1971d. Sedentary status of some New Guinea jungle birds. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 9, p. 85.
(Retraps of 6 birds, of 4 spp., at original banding point 2 and 3 yrs. later. 1 photo.)
92. 1972a. Altitudinal distribution of bowerbirds of the genus *Amblyornis*. Emu, vol. 72, p. 34.
(Brief note on *A. subalaris* and *macgregoriae* in Aroa R. area and their habitats. See also nos. 277, 372, 401, 491, 823.)
93. 1972b. Notes on the Yellow-faced Myna. Emu, vol. 72, p. 110.
(Hole nesting and roosting by *Mino dumonti*.)
94. 1975a. Avifauna of the Ninigo and Hermit Islands, New Guinea. Emu, vol. 75, pp. 77-84.
(Description of areas and annot. spp. list, incl. a few specimens from August. Structure and affinities of avifauna discussed and compared with N.G. and earlier findings of Whitney Exped. [see nos. 575, 586, 589, 870]. 1 map.)
95. 1975b. Mount Bosavi as an ecological island. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 110, pp. 8-10.
(Survey of isolated montane forest avifauna.)
96. 1975c. Wallace's Wren Warbler *Todopsis wallacii*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 110, p. 7.
(Note on nest building, nest and status. NB. see also New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 83, p. 2 and no. 115, p. 13.)
1977. See no. 1004.
- Bemmel, A. C. V. van
97. 1947. Two small collections of New Guinea birds. Treubia, vol. 19, pp. 1-45.
(Annot. spp. list and systematics comments and measurements; from Ta R., Geelvink Bay July-Dec. and Pionier Bivouac, Mamberamo R., N.W.N.G.; 1 map.)
98. 1958. Een nieuwe vogelsoort voor Nieuw Guinea? Ardea, vol. 46, p. 171.
(A new bird for N.G.? [*Cacatua sanguinea* from Merauke, S.N.G.]?)
99. 1965. Paradiesvögel. Orn. Mitt., Göttingen, vol. 17, pp. 58-64.
(Birds of paradise [historical and behavioral notes on captives, 9 photos.]?)
- Berger, A. J.
100. 1956. On the anatomy of the Red Bird of Paradise, with comparative remarks on the Corvidae. Auk, vol. 73, pp. 427-446.
(Close examination of a single *Paradisaea rubra* did not reveal similarities to Corvids.)
- Berggy, T.
1976. See no. 1005.
- Bergman, S.
101. 1950. Vildar och Paradisfåglar. Stockholm. Bonnier.
(Savages and birds of paradise.)
102. 1951. Vildar och Paradisfåglar; Skildringer från en forskningsfärd till Nya Guinea. Stockholm.
(Savages and birds of paradise; described from an expedition to New Guinea.)
103. 1952. Wilde und Paradiesvögel; eine Forschungsreise nach Neuguinea. Wiesbaden. Brockhaus. 270 pp., 1 map, 1 col. pl.)

- (Savages and birds of paradise; an expedition to New Guinea.)
104. 1956a. *Paradiesisch Insel; Urwaldtiere und Steinzeitmenschen in Neuguinea*. Wiesbaden. Brockhaus. 229 pp. (Paradise Island; Jungle wildlife and stone age people in New Guinea.)
105. 1956b. On the display and breeding of the King Bird of Paradise *Cicinnurus regius rex* (Scop.) in captivity. *Nova Guinea*, vol. 7, pp. 197-205. (Detailed, incl. incubation and fledging periods. 13 photos. of displays, nestlings, fledglings and immatures. See also nos. 107, 109, 293.)
106. 1957a. On the display of the Six-plumed Bird of Paradise, *Parotia sefilata* (Pennant). *Nova Guinea*, vol. 8, pp. 81-86. (On wild and captive birds. 1 pl. See also nos. 108, 109, 110, 900.)
107. 1957b. On the display and breeding of the King Bird of Paradise, *Cicinnurus regius rex* (Scop.) in captivity. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 63, pp. 115-124. (Identical with no. 105. See also nos. 109, 293.)
108. 1957c. Om spelet hos strålpardisfågeln, *Parotia sefilata* (Pennant). *Fauna Flora, Upps.*, vol. 52, pp. 186-199. (The display of the Six-plumed Bird of Paradise *Parotia sefilata* (Pennant). [Identical with no 106, but has 9 photos., see also nos. 109, 110, 900]).
109. 1957d. Through primitive New Guinea. London. Robert Hale Ltd. 191 pp. (Popular account of 1952-53 exped. Much on birds, particularly *Micropsitta keiensis* [see also no. 112], *Cicinnurus regius* [see also nos. 105, 107, 293] and *Parotia sefilata* [see also nos. 106, 108, 110, 900]. 16 photos.)
110. 1958. On the display of the Six-plumed Bird of Paradise, *Parotia sefilata* (Pennant). *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 64, pp. 3-8. (Wild and captive observations. 9 valuable photos. of displays. See also nos. 106, 108, 109, 900.)
111. 1959. Min far är Kannibal. Stockholm. Bonnier. 234 pp. (My father is a cannibal. See also nos. 113, 114.)
112. 1960. The smallest parrots of the world. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 66, pp. 209-215. (Important notes on wild and captive *Micropsitta keiensis*, incl. communal roosting. 7 photos., see also no. 109.)
113. 1961a. Mein Vater, der Kannibale. Wiesbaden. Brockhaus. 214 pp. (See also nos. 111, 114.)
114. 1961b. My father is a cannibal. London. Hale. 192 pp. (See also nos. 111, 113.)
115. 1963. Observations on the early life of *Tallegalla* and *Megapodius* in New Guinea. *Nova Guinea*, vol. 17, pp. 347-354.
116. 1968. Mina paradisfåglar. Stockholm. Bonnier. 119 pp. (My birds of paradise.)
- Berlioz, J.
1933. See no. 600.
- Birckhead, H.
1942. See no. 743.
- Black, A. R.
117. 1930. Breeding the Green-naped Pheasant Pigeon in California. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 8, 4th ser., no. 6, pp. 158-160. (*Otidiphaps nobilis*.)
- Black, J.
118. 1975. Display and mating of the King of Saxony Bird of Paradise. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 109, p. 1. (*Pteridophora alberti*. See also nos. 55, 386.)
- Bock, W. J.
119. 1956. A generic review of the family Ardeidae (Aves). *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 1779, pp. 1-49. (Briefly summarizes characters and taxonomic status of all N.G. spp., 1 fig.)
120. 1963. Relationships between the birds of paradise and bower birds. *Condor*, vol. 65, pp. 91-125. (Study of skull morphology with evolutionary and systematic conclusions. 13 figs.)
- Bock, W. J., and H. Morioka
121. 1971. Morphology and evolution of the ectethmoid-mandibular articulation in the Meliphagidae (Aves). *J. Morph.*, vol. 135, pp. 13-50. (No. of N.G. genera incl., par-

- particularly *Melithreptus*. Findings suggest these birds take insects with tongue coated with mucus. 16 figs.)
- Boehm, E. M.
122. 1967. Successful breedings at the Edward Marshall Boehm aviaries in 1966. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 73, pp. 116-120.
(Incl. *Astrapia stephaniae* and *may-eri*, and *Diphyllodes magnificus*.)
- Boetticher, H. von
123. 1943. Gedanken über die systematische Stellung einiger Papageien. *Zool. Anz.*, vol. 143, pp. 191-200.
(Thoughts on the systematic position of some parrots. [Incl. distribution of *Cacatua galerita* and *sanguinea*].)
1955. See no. 729.
- Bölsche, W.
125. 1931. Love-life in Nature. London. Jonathan Cape. 1124 pp.
(Part 7 = In the Nuptial Bower of the Birds of Paradise, pp. 701-762. An interesting, if poetic, discussion covering evolution of breeding systems, plumage, bowers, etc.; also effect of natural and sexual selection upon morphology.)
- Bogert, C.
124. 1937. The distribution and the migration of the Long-tailed Cuckoo (*Urodynamis taitensis* Sparman). *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 933, pp. 1-12.
(*Eudynamis taitensis*, 1 N.G. record incl.)
- Boschma, H.
See no. 443.
- Braithwaite, L. W.
1974. See no. 290.
- Brass, L. J.
126. 1938. Notes on the vegetation of the Fly and Wassi Kussa Rivers, British New Guinea. *J. Arnold Arbor.*, vol. 19, pp. 174-190.
(Botanical results of Archbold 1936-37 exped.; considerable value to ornith. studies. For ornith. results see nos. 42, 709, 710, 711, 712, 715.)
1940. See no. 725.
127. 1941. The 1938-1939 expedition to the Snow Mountains, Netherlands New Guinea. *J. Arnold Arbor.*, vol. 22, pp. 271-342.
(Itinerary and botanical results of Archbold exped.; considerable value to ornith. studies. For ornith. results see nos. 40, 43, 713, 714, 718, 719, 721.)
1942. See no. 43.
128. 1956. Results of the Archbold Expeditions, no. 75. Summary of the Fourth Archbold Expedition to New Guinea (1953). *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 111, pp. 81-152.
(Organization, itinerary, major plant communities, general survey of area (Goodenough I. and adjacent mainland N.G.) and brief summary of previous collecting and explor. List and nos. of bird spp. collected. 1 map, 12 pls. For ornith. results see nos. 129, 621.)
129. 1959. Results of the Archbold Expeditions, no. 79. Summary of the Fifth Archbold Expedition to New Guinea (1956-1957). *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 118, pp. 5-69.
(Only 20 birds collected; nevertheless valuable, with much on geography, climate, previous collecting, habitats and plant communities on D'Entrecasteaux Group and Louisiade Archipel. See also nos. 128, 621.)
130. 1964. Results of the Archbold Expeditions, no. 86. Summary of the Sixth Archbold Expedition to New Guinea (1959). *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 127, pp. 147-215.
(Only 24 birds collected; nevertheless valuable, with general geographical and faunistic descriptions, mostly of Eastern Highlands. 12 pls., 1 map.)
- Bregulla, H.
1972. See nos. 951, 1000.
- Bright, H.
131. 1922. Notes on breeding the White-breasted Ground Pigeon. *Avicult. Mag.*, 3rd ser., vol. 13, pp. 168-170.
(*Gallicolumba jobiensis*, in captivity.)
- Brongersma, L. D.
132. 1958. The animal world of Netherland New Guinea. Gröningen, J. B. Wolters. 70 pp.
(Popular account, with chapters on birds, origins of fauna and zoologi-

- cal explor.; 4 photos, 1 fig. of birds.)
133. 1961. Zoological exploration of Netherlands New Guinea. Proc. 9th Pacif. Sci. Congr., vol. 19, pp. 68-71 (Very general account of early explor.)
- Brongersma, L. D., and G. F. Venema,
134. 1960. Het Witte Hart van Nieuw-Guinea. Amsterdam, Scheltens and Giltay, 281 pp.
(The white heart of New Guinea. For scientific results see no. 638. See no. 135.)
135. 1962. To the mountains of the stars. London. Hodder & Stoughton. 318 pp.
(Popular account of 1959 Dutch expedition to Star Mts. For scientific results see no. 638.)
- Brown, L., and D. Amadon
136. 1968. Eagles, hawks and falcons of the world. London. Country Life. 945 pp.
(Incl. comprehensive treatment of all N.G. spp. Numerous col. pls., maps and figs.)
- Brush, A. H.
1974. See no. 178.
- Bürgers, J. See no. 886.
- Bulmer, R.
137. 1957. A primitive ornithology. Aust. Mus. Mag., vol. 12, pp. 224-229.
(Classification, mythology and use of birds by Kyaka people of N. Mt. Hagen Ra. 3 photos. See also no. 214.)
138. 1962. Chimbu plume traders. Aust. Mus. Mag., vol. 14, pp. 15-19.
(Bird feather trade of Chimbu people and brief historical review and remarks on associated laws. 4 figs.)
139. 1966. Birds as possible agents in the propagation of the sweet potato. Emu, vol. 65, pp. 165-182.
(In N.G. Western Highlands.)
140. 1967. Why is the cassowary not a bird? A problem of zoological taxonomy among the Karam of the New Guinea Highlands. Man, vol. 2, pp. 5-25.
(Anthropological study of myths and beliefs concerning *Casuaris* in the Schrader Mts.)
141. 1968. Worms that croak and other mysteries of Karam natural history. Man-kind, vol. 6, pp. 621-639.
(Incl. beliefs concerning a few N.G. birds, notably *Harpyopsis novae-guineae*, *Merops ornatus*, *Epi-machus fastuosus* and *E. meyeri*.)
- Burton, C. J.
142. 1953. The length of intestines in crows, bowerbirds and birds of paradise. Emu, vol. 53, pp. 254-260.
(Brief ref. to *Manucodia ater*.)
- Burton, J. A. (ED.)
143. 1973. Owls of the world, their evolution, structure and ecology. London. Peter Lowe. 216 pp.
(Summarizes knowledge of all N.G. spp. Numerous maps, col. pls. and figs.)
- Busse, H.
1973. See no. 254.
- Cain, A. J.
144. 1954a. Affinities of the fruit-pigeon *Ptilinopus perousii* Peale. Ibis, vol. 96, pp. 104-110.
(Comment on systematics of 5 N.G. *Ptilinopus* spp.)
145. 1954b. Subdivisions of the genus *Ptilinopus* (Aves, Columbidae). Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool., vol. 2, pp. 267-284.
(Systematic review covering all N.G. forms. 2 figs.)
146. 1955. A revision of *Trichoglossus haematodus* and the Australian platycercine parrots. Ibis, vol. 97, pp. 432-479.
(*T. h. berauensis* described. 16 figs.)
147. 1957. Range changes and differential selection in fruit-pigeons of the *Ptilinopus purpuratus* species group. Proc. 8th Pacif. Sci. Congr., vol. 3a, pp. 1393-1412.
(Incl. 3 N.G. spp. and subts. Checklist, Effects of divergent selection, Distributional history and Classification. 2 figs. See also no. 743.)
- Calaby, J. H.
1972. See no. 817.
- Campbell, A. G.
148. 1932. Emus in New Guinea. Emu, vol. 32, p. 64.
(Hearsay report of shooting at Wau; doubtless imm. *Casuaris*)
- Campbell, A. J., and A. C. Campbell
149. 1926. A review of the genus *Cinclosoma*.

- Emu, vol. 26, pp. 26-40.
(Brief ref. to *C. ajax*.)
- Campbell, R.
150. 1976a. Field notes on the Mountain Peltops Flycatcher. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 119, pp. 11-12.
(*Peltops montanus*, brief note on field characters and habits.)
1976b. See no. 520.
- Camras, S.
1938. See no. 601.
- Carins, M.
151. 1975. *Sula dactylatra* off Port Moresby. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 113, p.12.
- Carrick, R.
152. 1962. Breeding, movements and conservation of ibises (Threskiornithidae) in Australia. CSIRO Wildl. Res., vol. 7, pp. 71-88.
(Incl. N.G. spp.)
- Cates, A. (ED.)
153. 1972. Apo Dzufan fain minja Atzera. Ukaraumpa. Summer Institute Linguistics, pp. 1-53.
(Some birds that live in the Atzera area. 24 figs., 8 in col., with English appendix of 16 pp.)
- Chaffer, N.
154. 1949. Notes on the New Guinea bowerbirds. Emu, vol. 49, pp. 19-25.
(Nesting of *Chlamydera lauterbachii* and "bowers" of *Amblyornis* and *Diphyllodes*. 3 pls.)
- Champion, C. R.
1975. See no. 825.
- Chapin, J. P.
155. 1929. A new bower-bird of the genus *Xanthomelus*. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 367, pp. 1-3.
(*X. bakeri*, collected by Beck. See also nos. 56, 617.)
- Cheesman, E.
156. 1938. The land of the red bird. London. Herbert Joseph Ltd., pp. 1-300.
(Popular journal of exped. to Cyclops Mts. area. Mention of some birds, notably Paradisaeidae and associated trade and Bucerotidae. 21 photos., 1 fig.)
- Chisholm, A. H.
157. 1965. Birds of paradise and bower-birds. In The Australian Encyclopedia, vol. 2, pp. 1-12, 14-15, A. H. Chisholm, Editor-in-chief.
- (Brief popular summaries of the families Paradisaeidae and Ptilonorhynchidae by the editor. 1 col. pl. [of *Paradisaea rudolphi*].)
- Chou, T. C.
158. 1967. Chinese phoenix and the bird of paradise. A new identification of the Ancient Chinese phoenix. Bull. Inst. Ethnol., Taipei, no. 24, pp. 81-122.
(See also no. 922.)
- Clark, G. A.
159. 1960. Notes on the embryology and evolution of the megapodes (Aves: Galliformes). Postilla, no. 45, pp. 1-7.
(Discusses morphology, incl. N.G. forms. 2 figs. See also nos. 160, 161.)
160. 1964a. Ontogeny and evolution in the megapodes (Aves: Galliformes). Postilla, no. 78, pp. 1-37.
(Morphology of embryonic and newly hatched birds, to examine origins of group and evolution within it. 11 figs. See also nos. 159, 161.)
161. 1964b. Life histories and the evolution of megapodes. Living Bird, no. 3, pp. 149-167.
(Distribution, reproduction and evolution of group. 15 photos., 1 map. See also nos. 159, 160, 286, 553, 741.)
- Coates, B. J.
162. 1970a. Extension of the known range of Stephanie's Bird of Paradise. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 56, p. 3.
(*Astrapia stephaniae*.)
163. 1970b. The Common Starling—a bird new to New Guinea. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 59, p. 3.
(*Sturnus vulgaris*.)
164. 1972a. Redshank near Port Moresby—a new bird for New Guinea. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 81, p. 3.
(*Tringa totanus*.)
165. 1972b. Land of paradise. World of Birds, vol. 1, pp. 11-20.
166. 1973a. Birds observed on Mt. Albert Edward, Papua. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 84, pp. 3-7.
(Very briefly annot. list of 75 spp. seen in Nov. 1970 and Dec. 1972.)
167. 1973b. Magnificent Rifle Birds in display. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 87, p. 3.

- (*Craspedophora magnifica*. See also nos. 188, 193, 680.)
168. 1973c. The Pectoral Sandpiper—a new bird for Papua New Guinea. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 92, pp. 3-4. (*Calidris melanotos*.)
1975. See no. 668.
- Coles, D.
169. 1976a. Display of male *Paradisaea minor* to female *P. raggiana* at the Baiyer River Sanctuary. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 117, pp. 8-9.
170. 1976b. High mountain observations during a trip to Mt. Wilhelm. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 121, p. 11. (Brief notes on 11 spp. See also no. 860.)
171. 1976c. Display of Müller's Greybird (*Coracina morio*). New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 122, p. 8.
- 1976d. See no. 285.
- Colijn, A. H.
172. 1937. Naar de Eeuwige Sneeuw van Tropisch Nederland. Amsterdam. Scheltens & Giltay, 286 pp. (To the eternal snow of tropical Netherlands.)
- Condon, H. T.
173. 1962. Australian quail thrushes of the genus *Cinclosoma*. Rec. S. Aust. Mus., vol. 14, pp. 337-370. (Systematic, incl. *C. ajax* of N.G.)
- Condon, H. T., and D. Amadon
174. 1954. Taxonomic notes on Australian hawks. Rec. S. Aust. Mus., vol. 11, pp. 189-246. (Comments and measurements for some N.G. skins.)
- Conroy, J. W. H.
1975. See no. 421.
- Coomans de Ruiter, L.
175. 1955. Het voorkomen van het groen dwerggansje (*Nettapus pulchellus* Gould) in de Vogelkop (N.W. Nieuw-Guinea). Limosa, vol. 28, pp. 7-9. (The occurrence of the Green Pygmy Goose (*Nettapus pulchellus* Gould) in the Vogelkop (N.W. New Guinea).)
176. 1957. Visarenden en zeearenden. Ned. Nieuw Guinea, vol. 5, pp. 14-19. (Fish eagles and Sea eagles.)
- Cooper, W. T., and J. M. Forshaw
177. 1977. The birds of paradise and bowerbirds. Sydney, Collins. 304 pp. (Thorough summary of knowledge of all N.G. spp., with original field observations. All very finely illustrated in numerous col. pls. and sketches.)
- Corbin, K. W., C. G. Sibley, A. Ferguson, A. C. Wilson, A. H. Brush, and J. K. Ahlquist
178. 1974. Genetic polymorphism in New Guinea starlings of the genus *Apolonis*. Condor, vol. 76, pp. 307-318. (Analysis of protein polymorphisms in wild populations of *A. metallica* and *cantoroides*. 4 figs.)
- Crandall, L. S.
179. 1921. The Blue Bird of Paradise. Bull. N.Y. Zool. Soc., vol. 24, pp. 111-113. (Brief description of captive *Paradisaea rudolphi* displays. 1 col. pl.)
180. 1929a. The New York Zoological Society's expedition to New Guinea. Bull. N.Y. Zool. Soc., vol. 32, pp. 215-256. (Account of exped. to Angabunga R. area, collecting live birds. 1 map, 56 photos. See also nos. 181, 182.)
181. 1929b. To New Guinea for living birds of paradise. Nat. Hist., New York, vol. 29, pp. 579-594. (Popular account of exped. to Angabunga R. area. 25 photos. See also nos. 180, 182.)
182. 1931. Paradise quest: a naturalist's experiences in New Guinea. New York. Scribner. 226 pp. (Account of 1928-29 exped. to N.G. for live birds. Chapter on Paradisaeidae and index to birds mentioned in text. 52 photos. See also nos. 180, 181.)
183. 1932a. Notes on certain birds of paradise. Zoologica, N.Y., vol. 11, pp. 77-87. (Molt and displays of captive Paradisaeidae.)
- 1932b. See no. 54.
184. 1935. The most beautiful birds in the world. Bull. N.Y. Zool. Soc., vol. 38, pp. 147-160. (Popular account of Paradisaeidae, mostly captives. 1 map, 21 photos and 2 figs.)
185. 1936. Birds of paradise in display. Bull. N.Y. Zool. Soc., vol. 39, pp. 87-103. (Primarily a folio of 14 photos and 1 sketch, all of *Paradisaea* spp. save 1 of *Semioptera*.)

186. 1937a. Further notes on certain birds of paradise. *Zoologica*, N.Y., vol. 22, pp. 193-195.
(Molt and displays of *Paradisaea rubra* and *Seleucidis melanoleuca*.)
187. 1937b. Position of wires in the display of the Twelve-wired Bird of Paradise. *Zoologica*, N.Y., vol. 22, pp. 307-310.
(*Seleucidis melanoleuca* in captivity; 3 figs. See no. 730.)
188. 1938. Display of the Magnificent Rifle Bird. *Bull. N.Y. Zool. Soc.*, vol. 41, pp. 43-44.
(*Craspedophora magnifica* in captivity; 2 pls. See also nos. 167, 193, 680.)
189. 1940. Notes on the display forms of Wahnes' Six-plumed Bird of Paradise. *Zoologica*, N.Y., vol. 25, pp. 257-259.
(*Parotia wahnesi* in captivity; 3 figs.)
190. 1941. Description of an egg of the Long-tailed Bird of Paradise. *Zoologica*, N.Y., vol. 26, pp. 47-48.
(*Epimachus m. meyeri* in captivity; 1 col. pl. See also nos. 191, 192.)
191. 1946a. A curious display form of a curious bird. *Anim. Kingd.*, vol. 49, pp. 108-110.
(*Epimachus m. meyeri* in captivity; 4 photos. See also nos. 190, 192.)
192. 1946b. Further notes on display forms of the Long-tailed Bird of Paradise, *Epimachus meyeri meyeri* Finsch. *Zoologica*, N.Y., vol. 31, pp. 9-10.
(5 pls. of captive. See also nos. 190, 191.)
- Crandall, L. S., and C. W. Leister
193. 1937. Display of the Magnificent Rifle Bird. *Zoologica*, N.Y., vol. 22, pp. 311-314.
(Captive *Craspedophora magnifica*; 1 fig., for pls. see no. 188. See also nos. 167, 680.)
- Croft, J. R.
1977. See no. 1003.
- Crome, F. H. J.
194. 1974. Australia's rainforest pigeons. *Aust. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 18, pp. 17-21.
(General account of biology of spp. in Queensland and distribution of them in N.G. where applicable. 5 figs.)
195. 1975a. The ecology of fruit pigeons in tropical northern Queensland. *Aust. Wildl. Res.*, vol. 2, pp. 155-185.
(Much valuable data on *Megaloptychia magnifica*, *Ptilinopus superbus* and *regina*, *Macropygia amboinensis* and *Ducula spilorrhoa* food and feeding pertinent to N.G. 10 figs.)
196. 1975b. Notes on the breeding of the Purple-crowned Pigeon. *Emu*, vol. 75, pp. 172-174.
(Breeding biology of wild and captive *Ptilinopus superbus*, pertinent to N.G. 1 fig.)
197. 1975c. Breeding, feeding and status of the Torres Strait Pigeon at Low Isles, northern Queensland. *Emu*, vol. 75, pp. 189-198.
(Data on feeding ecology, breeding biology and movements of *Ducula spilorrhoa*, pertinent to N.G. 1 map.)
1976. See no. 291.
- Crome, F. H. J., and G. W. Swainson
198. 1974. Sight record of the Pied Harrier in northern New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 74, p. 103.
(*Circus melanoleucos*.)
- Croxall, J. P.
199. 1977. Feeding behaviour and ecology of New Guinea rainforest insectivorous passerines. *Ibis*, vol. 119, pp. 113-146.
(A study of the foraging methods and levels within rainforest habitats of members of Sylviidae, Muscicapidae and Pachycephalidae at study sites in the Port Moresby, Wau and Central Highlands areas. Analyze feeding observations to assess degrees of ecological isolation and/or competition. Additional to summarizing results useful appendices also give data on habitats and weights of spp. 7 figs.)
- CSIRO, Div. Wildl. Res.
200. 1969. An Index of Australian Bird Names. CSIRO Div. Wildl. Res. Tech. Pap., no. 20, pp. 1-93.
(Provides "official" vernacular and scientific names for many spp. found in N.G.)
- D'Andria, A. H.
1967. See no. 953.
- Davies, S. J. J. F.
201. 1976. The natural history of the Emu in comparison with that of other ratites.

- Proc. 16th Int. Orn. Cong., Canberra. Aust. Acad. Sci., pp. 109-120.
(Comparative notes on N.G. *Casuarii* spp., 1 map.)
- Dawson, W. R.
1970. See no. 482.
- Delacour, J.
202. 1935. Note sur les oiseaux de paradis en captivité. Oiseau Revue fr. Orn., vol. 5, pp. 529-533.
(Note on the birds of paradise in captivity.)
203. 1943. A revision of the subfamily Estrildinae of the family Ploceidae. Zoologica, N.Y., vol. 28, pp. 69-86.
(N.G. spp. discussed.)
204. 1944. A revision of the family Nectariniidae (Sunbirds). Zoologica, N.Y., vol. 29, pp. 17-38.
(N.G. spp. discussed.)
205. 1946. Les Timaliines. Oiseau Revue fr. Orn., vol. 16, pp. 7-36.
(The Timaliids. [Incl. Timaliinae and Orthonychinae of Peters in discussion. Combines *Pomatostomus* in *Pomatorhinus* and includes *Eupetes* in Cinclosomatidae with the aberrant genera *Orthonyx*, *Melampitta* and *Ifrita*.] See also nos. 206, 211, 368, 751.)
206. 1950. Les Timaliines additions et modifications. Oiseau Revue fr. Orn., vol. 20, pp. 187-191.
(The Timaliids additions and modifications. [Resurrects *Pomatostomus*] See also no. 205.)
207. 1951. Review of: Birds of Paradise and Bower Birds, by Tom Iredale. Avicult. Mag., vol. 57, pp. 71-72.
(Deplores publication of book and points out basic faults. See no. 431.)
208. 1963. Notes on Austral and southern Pacific birds, 9. New Guinea. Avicult. Mag., vol. 69, pp. 231-234.
(Describes Nondugl bird of paradise sanctuary.)
209.
1954-1964. The Waterfowl of the World. 4 vols. London. Country Life.
(vol. 1 incl. *Anseranas semipalmata*, *Dendrocygna* spp. and *Tadorna r. radjah*; vol. 2 incl. all spp. of *Anas* and *Salvadorina waiguensis*, from N.G.; vol. 3 incl. *Aythya australis* and *Nettapus* spp. from N.G.; vol. 4 incl. sections on various aspects of Anatidae and corrections to vols. 1-3. 66 col. pls., 155 figs.)
210. 1970. Le genre *Tadorna*. Alauda, vol. 38, pp. 82-86.
(The genus *Tadorna*. [Discussion of spp., incl. *T. radjah*.])
- Desfayes, M.
211. 1967. What is *Ifrita*? Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 87, pp. 37-38.
(Suggests placing *Ifrita* in *Niltava*, or both in *Muscicapa* if *Niltava* not retained, on external morphology and behavioral evidence. But see also nos. 205, 368.)
- Dharmakumarsinhji, Prince K. S.
212. 1943. Notes on the breeding of the Empress of Germany's Bird of Paradise in captivity. Zoologica, N.Y., vol. 28, pp. 138-144.
(*Paradisaea raggiana augustaevictoriae*; incubation and fledging periods given. 1 pl. See also no. 213.)
213. 1944. Notes on the breeding of the Empress of Germany's Bird of Paradise in captivity. Avicult. Mag., vol. 9, pp. 109-116.
(See also no. 212.)
- Diamond, J. M.
214. 1966. Zoological classification system of a primitive people. Science, N.Y., vol. 151, pp. 1102-1104.
(Bird names of the Fore people, N.G. See also no. 137.)
215. 1967a. New subspecies and records of birds from the Karimui Basin, New Guinea. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2284, pp. 1-17.
(7 sspp. described, 1st. record of *Falco c. cenchroides* in N.G. See also nos. 224, 227, 233, 938.)
216. 1967b. Birds of the Torricelli Mountains, New Guinea. Amer. Phil. Soc. Yb., 1967, pp. 260-263.
(Report on results of exped. on grant no. 4208 Penrose Fund (1966). See also nos. 218, 227.)
217. 1968. Search for birds in northern New Guinea. Explorers' J., vol. 46, pp. 210-223.
(General summary of 3 mths. col-

- lecting and observations. Important distributional and field notes. 1 map, 8 photos. See also nos. 218, 227.)
218. 1969. Preliminary Results of an Ornithological Exploration of the North Coastal Range, New Guinea. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2362, pp. 1-57. (8 spp. described and range extension of *Xanthomelus a. aureus*. The ssp. *Meliphaga analoga citreola* changed to *M. orientalis citreola*. Systematic revisions of *Rallicula*, *Ptiloprora* and *Sericornis virgatus-beccarii-nouhuysi* complex. 9 figs. See also nos. 216, 227.)
219. 1970a. Ecological consequences of island colonization by Southwest Pacific Birds, 1. Types of niche shifts. Proc. Natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., vol. 67, pp. 529-536. (Predominantly N.G. and New Britain. Subts. = Altitudinal, Habitat, Vertical, Abundance and Dietary Shifts; and Shifts in foraging techniques. See also nos. 220, 221, 229.)
220. 1970b. Ecological consequences of island colonization by Southwest Pacific birds, 2. The effect of species diversity on total population density. Proc. Natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., vol. 67, pp. 1715-1721. (Almost exclusively N.G. and off-shore islands. Based on rate of netted birds per standard net-day. See also nos. 219, 221, 229.)
221. 1970c. Niche differences between closely related New Guinea birds. Amer. Phil. Soc. Yb., 1970, pp. 304-306. (Brief summary of results of work on grant no. 5034 Penrose Fund (1969). See also nos. 219, 220, 938.)
222. 1970d. Deleted.
- 1970e. See no. 938.
223. 1971a. Comparison of faunal equilibrium turnover rates on a tropical island and a temperate island. Proc. Natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., vol. 68, pp. 2742-2745. (Comparative analysis of avifaunas of Karkar I., N.G. and Santa Cruz, California. Comparative figures for land and fresh-water birds on Karkar in 1914 and 1969 are discussed.)
224. 1971b. Birds of the Karimui Basin, New Guinea, Natn. Geogr. Soc. Res. Repts. 1965 Projs., pp. 69-74. (Brief summary of itinerary and findings of June-Sept. exped. See also nos. 215, 227, 233, 938.)
225. 1972a. Further examples of dual singing by Southwest Pacific birds. Auk, vol. 89, pp. 180-183. (*Melidectes belfordi brassi*, *M. ochromelas batesi* and *Philemon novaeguineae jobiensis*. See also nos. 234, 237.)
226. 1972b. Biogeographic kinetics: Estimation of relaxation times for avifaunas of Southwest Pacific Islands. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., vol. 69, pp. 3199-3203. (Satellite is. of N.G., their avifaunas, diversity, immigration and extinction rates. Dispersal and speciation via land bridges is discussed. 2 figs.)
227. 1972c. Avifauna of the Eastern Highlands of New Guinea. Publs. Nuttall Orn. Club, no. 12, pp. 1-438. (Important. Subts. incl.: Description of collecting localities, Patchiness of distribution; Ecological sorting mechanisms, Non-spatial sorting mechanisms, Temporal segregation, Zoogeographical affinities of Eastern Highlands avifauna, Avifauna of Karimui Basin, Altitudinal distribution, Breeding nonforest avifauna, Migrants, Bird feeding assemblages in fruiting and flowering trees, Rainfall, Breeding seasons in Eastern Highlands, Native classification and knowledge of birds. Followed by spp. accounts containing notes on systematics, breeding, voice, habits, native names, specimen details, measurements and weights. 3 maps, 42 figs. See also nos. 215, 218, 224, 233, 815, 938, 1007, 1018.)
228. 1973. Distributional ecology of New Guinea birds. Science, N.Y., vol. 179, pp. 759-769. (Subts. = Species diversity on islands, Patchiness of species distributions, Significance of patchiness, Ecological segregation of species,

- Non-spatial segregating mechanisms, Some general features of competition and Conclusions. 9 figs.)
229. 1974. Colonization of exploded volcanic islands by birds: the supertramp strategy. *Science*, N.Y., vol. 184, pp. 803-806.
(Colonization of the defaunated is. Long and Ritter. Several spp. maintaining high population densities are "supertramps," better adapted to colonize; 9 particular spp. listed. Brief comparison with Karkar I. made. 2 figs.)
1975. See no. 1028.
230. 1976. Preliminary results of an ornithological exploration of the islands of Vitiaz and Dampier Straits, Papua New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 76, pp. 1-7.
(These islands are just out of Papuan Subregion but N.G. populations are discussed, in particular *Myzomela nigrita* and its sspp. *Anas acuta* is recorded for the 1st time in the N.G. area. 2 maps.)
1977. See no. 1029.
- Diamond, J. M., and A. G. Marshall
231. 1976. Origin of the New Hebridean avifauna. *Emu*, vol. 76, pp. 187-200.
(Role of the N.G. avifauna as a source of colonization discussed. 5 figs.)
- Diamond, J. M., and M. Raga
232. 1976. Some birds rarely seen in Papua New Guinea. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 127, p. 12.
(5 spp. from Vanimo Timber area and Fly R. Region, Oct.-Nov.)
- Diamond, J. M., and J. W. Terborgh
233. 1965. Ecological study of the birds of Mount Michael, New Guinea. *Amer. Phil. Soc. Yb.*, 1965, pp. 305-308.
(Summary of June-Sept. 1964 exped. with brief outline of feeding ecology and distributional studies. See also nos. 215, 224, 227, 938.)
234. 1968. Dual singing by New Guinea birds. *Auk*, vol. 85, pp. 62-82.
(Analysis of all N.G. duetting known to date. 10 spp. discussed in detail. See also nos. 225, 237.)
- Diczbalis, S.
235. 1968. Observations on the Crested Bowerbird *Amblyornis macgregoriae*. *Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn. Zool.*, vol. 5, pp. 199-201.
(Observations of display at bower, mostly supplementary to photo. record. 6 pls.)
236. 1974. Observations on the behaviour of the Yellow-breasted Bowerbird. *Sunbird*, vol. 5, pp. 95-98.
(*Chlamydera lauterbachii* at several bowers, 1 photo.)
- Dinsmore, J. J.
237. 1969. Dual calling by birds of paradise. *Auk*, vol. 86, pp. 139-140.
(*Paradisaea apoda* on Little Tobago, where introduced in 1909. See also nos. 225, 234, 238, 239.)
238. 1970a. History and natural history of *Paradisaea apoda* on Little Tobago Island, West Indies. *Carib. Jour. Sci.*, vol. 10, pp. 93-100.
(Study of introduced population. Subts. incl. Annual cycle, Time of breeding, Food habits, Habitats, Interspecific interactions. See also nos. 237, 239.)
239. 1970b. Courtship behavior of the Greater Bird of Paradise. *Auk*, vol. 87, pp. 305-321.
(Study of introduced population of *Paradisaea apoda* on Little Tobago Isl. Subts. = Display grounds, Calls, Courtship display, Seasonal activity, Daily rhythm of displays, Displays by other *Paradisaea*. 1 fig. See also nos. 237, 238.)
- Disney, H. J. de S.
240. 1963. Cuckoos. *Aust. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 14, pp. 169-173.
(General account with biological notes on African and Aust. forms, mention of N.G. birds also. 3 figs.)
- Dolan, J. M., Jr.
241. 1967. In the land of the bird of paradise. *Zoonooz*, vol. 40, no. 7, pp. 14-18.
(Popular account of a trip to N.G. to obtain live birds for the San Diego Zoo. 2 col. pls. See also no. 1006.)
242. 1970. Pigeons with stately crowns and royal colors. *Zoonooz*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 5-8.
(*Goura* in San Diego Zoo. 4 col. pls.)
- Dorst, J.
243. 1947. Revision systematique du genre *Corvus*. *Oiseau Revue fr. Orn.*, vol. 17, pp. 44-87.
(Systematic revision of the genus *Corvus*.)

244. 1950. Considerations systematiques sur les grives du genre *Turdus* L. Oiseau Revue fr. Orn., vol. 20, pp. 212-248.
(Systematic considerations of the thrushes of the genus *Turdus* L.)
245. 1973. Structure des plumes de parure des Paradisaeidés, particulièrement des plumes génératrices d'interférences. C. r. hebdomadaire Séances Acad. Sci., Paris, 276, D, pp. 1441-1448.
(Structure of the plumes of the breast shield of birds of paradise, particularly the feathers producing interference. See also nos. 246, 247.)
246. 1974. Précisions sur la structure des plumes génératrices d'interférences et de celles d'apparence veloutée chez les paradisiers. Oiseau Revue fr. Orn., vol. 44, pp. 138-144.
(Details about the structure of the feathers producing interference and of feathers of velvety appearance in the birds of paradise. See also nos. 245, 247.)
- Dorst, J., G. Gastaldi, R. Hagege, and J. Jacquemart
247. 1974. Différents aspects des barbules de quelques Paradisaeidés observés sur coupes en microscopie électronique. Relations avec les phénomènes d'interférences. C. r. hebdomadaire Séances Acad. Sci., Paris, 278, D, pp. 285-290.
(Different aspects of the barbules of some birds of paradise observed in the scanning electron microscope. Relationship to interference phenomena. See also nos. 245, 246.)
- Dow, D. (ED.)
248. 1971. Index to current Australian Ornithological Research. Melbourne. RAOU., 112 pp.
(Ref. to N.G. work by: Aust. Bird Banding Scheme, H. L. Bell on ecology and distribution of *Rhipidura* spp., B. J. Coates on general studies, M. C. Downes on wildlife ecology, L. W. Filewood on general studies, C. B. Frith on Paradisaeidae and Ptilonorhynchidae, D. Purchase on banding, R. Schodde on Paradisaeidae, K. F. Silva on movements and G. F. Van Tets on sewerage pond projects.)
- Downes, M. C.
249. 1969. Report of the Wildlife Ecology Section. Port Moresby. DASF. 12 pp. (Incl. accounts of Cassowary, Megapode and Bird of Paradise projects.)
250. 1972. Birds of paradise — are they in danger? Harvest, vol. 2, pp. 81-85. (Problems and plans for conservation, 4 figs.)
- Dozy, J. J.
251. 1938. Eine Gletscherwelt in Niederländisch-Neuguinea. Z. Gletscherk., vol. 26, pp. 45-51.
(A glacier world in Netherlands N.G.)
- Duplaix-Hall, N.
252. 1975. Seven days in Papua New Guinea, watching Salvadori's Ducks. Wildfowl Trust Bull., no. 71, pp. 6-7. (Brief field notes on *Salvadorina waigiensis*. 3 photos, 2 sketches. See also nos. 446, 520.)
- Dupond, C.
253. 1937. Oiseaux en: Résultats scientifique du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de le Prince Leopold de Belgique. Mem. r. Hist. Nat. Belg., vol. 4, pp. 1-64.
(Ornithological results of a scientific expedition to Dutch East Indies by Prince Leopold of Belgium [a collection of 59 spp. from N.W. N.G. by Prince Leopold 1929 and from S. Irian Jaya in 1912-13 by General J. H. L. le Cocq d'Armandville preserved in the Mus. Roy. d'Hist. Nat. de Belgique. 1 map].)
- Eck, S., and H. Busse
254. 1973. Eulen, Die rezenten und fossilen Formen. Aves, Strigidae. Neue Brehm Büch. no. 469, pp. 1-196. (Owls, the recent and fossil forms. Aves, Strigidae. 42 figs., 3 pls.)
- Elbel, R. E., and R. D. Price
255. 1973. Three new Oriental and New Guinean *Degeeriella* (Mallophaga: Philopteridae). Pacif. Insects., vol. 15, pp. 95-101.
(Incl. description of *D. quatei* from *Henicopernis l. longicauda*.)
- Elgood, J. H.
256. 1974. Weights and perching habits of birds at Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 94, pp. 135-138.

- (On savannah spp. about Port Moresby.)
- Enright, W. J.
257. 1933. Crowned Goura Pigeon in Queensland. *Emu*, vol. 32, p. 204.
(Hearsay note on *Goura victoriae* in Queensland.)
- Everitt, C.
258. 1965. Breeding the Magnificent Bird of Paradise. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 71, pp. 146-148.
(Captive, with incubation and fledgling periods of *Diphyllodes magnificus*.)
- Ewers, W. H.
259. 1967. The blood parasites of some New Guinea birds. *Nova Guinea*, no. 38, pp. 427-432.
(List of parasites found in 44 spp.)
- Fenton, M. B.
260. 1975. Acuity of echolocation in *Collocalia hirundinacea* (Aves: Apodidae), with comments on the distributions of echolocating swiftlets and molossid bats. *Biotropica*, vol. 7, pp. 1-7.
(*C. esculenta* apparently does not echolocate; *C. hirundinacea* does, but also uses vision.)
- Ferguson, A.
1974. See no. 178.
- Filewood, L. W.
261. 1971. A New Guinea jungle banding station. *Aust. Bird Bander*, vol. 9, pp. 3-6.
(Summary of netting/banding in Brown R. area from 1965. Nos. of spp. banded, retrapped and catch rates. 2 photos.)
1973. See no. 1007.
262. 1974. A new bird for Papua New Guinea. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 104, pp. 3-4.
(1st record of *Hirundo daurica*.)
263. 1975. Black and White Wren Warbler, *Malurus alboscapulatus*. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 114, pp. 10-11.
(Summarizes plumages and habits of N.G. population.)
1976. See no. 697.
- Finn, F.
264. 1916. The display of Wilson's Bird of Paradise. *Zoologist*, vol. 20, p. 38.
(Vague single paragraph concerning *Diphyllodes respublica*. See also nos. 282, 550, 993.)
- Fischer, W.
265. 1970. Die Seeadler (Gattung *Haliaeetus*). *Neue Brehm Büch.*, 221, pp. 1-146.
(The sea eagle [genus *Haliaeetus*].)
- Fisher, G. D.
266. 1968. Successful breeding of cassowaries at the Scottish National Zoological Park, Edinburgh. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 74, pp. 181-184.
(*Casuarius casuarius*. Evidence suggests copulation between the laying of each egg is necessary for fertilization. Incubation periods. 2 pls.)
- Fisher, J.
267. 1938. The Orange-wattled Bird of Paradise, (*Macgregoria pulchra*). *Avicult. Mag. ser. 5*, vol. 3, pp. 65-66.
(Brief historical note.)
- Fleay, D.
268. 1961. Gouras of New Guinea. *Anim. Kingd.*, vol. 64, pp. 106-110.
(Breeding *Goura victoria beccarii* in captivity.)
269. 1968. Night watchmen of bush and plain. *Brisbane. Jacaranda Press*. 163 pp.
(Not dealing directly with N.G., but a book of Aust. owls. Provides much unique field data on *Tyto tenuirostris*, *Ninox connivens* and *N. rufa*. 1 map, numerous pls.)
- Ford, J.
270. 1975. Systematics and hybridization of fig-birds *Sphecotheres*. *Emu*, vol. 75, pp. 163-171.
(N.G. ssp. *S. vieilloti salvadorii* placed as race of *S. viridis*, as all forms of *Sphecotheres* considered conspecific.)
- Ford, J. R., and S. A. Parker
271. 1974. Distribution and taxonomy of some birds from south-western Queensland. *Emu*, vol. 74, pp. 177-194.
(*Colluricincla harmonica tachycrypta* of N.G. synonymized with *C. h. harmonica*.)
- Forshaw, J. M.
272. 1966. Observations and systematic notes on the Red-cheeked Parrot. *Mem. Qd. Mus.*, vol. 14, pp. 175-180.
(Mostly concerns Aust. *Geoffroyus geoffroyi*, but a systematic discussion compares Aru Is. *G. g. aruensis*, with measurements. 1 fig.)
273. 1967. The subspecies of the Fig Parrot, *Opopsitta diophthalma*. *Mem. Qd. Mus.*, vol. 15, pp. 43-52.
(Systematic revision; 2 ssp. being

- rejected and *O. coxeni* being treated as a ssp. of *O. diophthalma*.)
1969. See no. 1008.
274. 1973. Parrots of the world. Melbourne. Lansdowne. 584 pp.
(Very thorough summary of knowledge of all N.G. spp., all finely illustrated by W. T. Cooper in numerous col. pls.)
- Frelin, C.
1972. See no. 849.
- Friedmann, H.
275. 1968. The evolutionary history of the Avian genus *Chrysococcyx*. *U.S. Natl. Mus. Bull.*, no. 265, pp. 1-137.
(Incl. all N.G. forms of *Chalcites*. Subts. Incl.; Phylogenetic relationships, Migratory behavior, Courtship behavior, Features of brood parasitism in *Chrysococcyx*, Existing spp. and their distribution. 2 col. pls., 4 figs. See also nos. 371, 523.)
- Frith, C. B.
276. 1968. Some displays of Queen Carola's Parotia. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 74, pp. 85-90.
(*Parotia carolae* in captivity. 7 figs. See also no. 285.)
277. 1970a. Sympatry of *Amblyornis subalaris* and *A. macgregoriae* in New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 70, pp. 196-197.
(With discussion of selective pressures for bower differentiation. 2 figs. See also nos. 92, 372, 401, 491, 823.)
278. 1970b. The nest and nestling of the Short-tailed Paradigalla, *Paradigalla brevicauda* (Paradisaeidae). *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 90, pp. 122-124.
(1st description. 1 pl.)
- 1970c. See no. 372.
279. 1971a. Some undescribed nests and eggs of New Guinea birds. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 91, pp. 46-49.
(5 passerine spp. See also nos. 280, 370, 372.)
280. 1971b. Nidification of some New Guinea birds. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 91, pp. 164-165.
(Eggs of 5 passerine spp. See also nos. 279, 370, 372.)
281. 1974a. Birds of paradise In Sitwell, N. (ed.), *Wildlife 74, the World Conservation Yearbook*. New York. Dunbury Press 143 pp.
(Popular account with notes on status, conservation problems and action needed. 8 photos., 1 map.)
282. 1974b. Observations on Wilson's Bird of Paradise, *Diphyllodes respublica*. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 80, pp. 207-212.
(Displays in captivity, 3 figs. See also nos. 264, 550, 993.)
283. 1976. Displays of the Red Bird-of-paradise *Paradisaea rubra* and their significance, with a discussion on displays and systematics of other Paradisaeidae. *Emu*, vol. 76, pp. 69-78.
(Displays of *P. rubra* described as more complex than previously described *Paradisaea* spp. displays. On ethological evidence *Cicinnurus* and *Diphyllodes* considered best treated as distinct group closer to *Paradisaea* than to other genera. 3 figs.)
284. 1977. Some bird of paradise skins in a Singapore collection. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 128, pp. 8-9.
(See also no. 372.)
- Frith, C. B., and D. Coles
285. 1976. Additional notes on displays of Queen Carola's Bird of Paradise. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 82, pp. 52-53.
(Displays of captive *Parotia carolae*. See also no. 276.)
- Frith, H. J.
286. 1956. Breeding habits in the family Megapodiidae. *Ibis*, vol. 98, pp. 620-640.
(Important paper on all spp., incl. data on mound construction, incubation, clutch size and breeding season for N.G. spp. *Megapodius freycinet*, *Tallegalla* spp. and *Aepyodius arfakianus*. See also nos. 161, 553, 741.)
287. 1962. The Mallee Fowl. Sydney. Angus and Robertson. 137 pp.
(Semi-popular account, dealing very predominantly with Aust. *Leipoa*, but with comparative notes on N.G. genera of Megapodiidae. 33 photos., 4 figs. See also no. 286.)
288. 1967. Waterfowl in Australia. Sydney. Angus and Robertson. 328 pp.
(Authoritative account of all Aust. spp. Information on some N.G. spp., particularly *Tadorna radjah* and *Anseranas semipalmata*. Discusses wildfowl movements to and from N.G. 37 pls., 39 figs.)
289. 1977. Some display postures of Australian

- pigeons. Ibis, vol. 119, pp. 167-182.
(Descriptions of, and remarks on, the displays of a number of N.G. pigeons. 6 figs.)
- Frith, H. J., L. W. Braithwaite, and T. O. Wolfe
290. 1974. Sexual cycles of pigeons in a tropical environment. Aust. Wildl. Res., vol. 1, pp. 117-128.
(Important paper on *Ptilinopus*, *Ducula*, *Geopelia* spp. and *Megaloprepia* mostly at Port Moresby. See also nos. 291, 292.)
- Frith, H. J., F. H. J. Crome, and T. O. Wolfe
291. 1976. Food of fruit pigeons in New Guinea. Emu, vol. 76, pp. 49-58.
(Analysis of crop contents of 490 birds of 9 spp. of *Ptilinopus*, and 69 birds of 4 spp. of *Ducula* from Port Moresby. See also nos. 290, 292.)
- Frith, H. J., T. O. Wolfe, and R. D. Barker
292. 1976. Food of eight species of Columbidae, in the genera *Geopelia*, *Phaps*, *Geophaps* and *Petrophassa*. Aust. Wildl. Res., vol. 3, pp. 159-171.
(Incl. analysis of gizzard content of 132 *Geopelia humeralis* from Waigani swamp near Port Moresby, and 163 *G. striata* from same place. See also nos. 290, 291.)
- Frost, W. J. L.
293. 1930. The nesting habits of the King Bird of Paradise. Avicult. Mag., vol. 8, pp. 33-35.
(Hole nesting of wild and captive *Cicinnurus regius*. Egg measurements, description and illustration. 1 pl. See also nos. 105, 107, 109.)
- Galbraith, I. C. J.
294. 1956. Variation, relationships and evolution in the *Pachycephala pectoralis* super-species, (Aves, Muscicapidae). Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 4, pp. 133-222.
(Comprehensive systematic review of the *P. pectoralis*, *schlegelii* and *soror* complex. Many measurements, 8 figs.)
1967. See no. 1009.
295. 1969. The Papuan and Little Cuckoo-shrikes, *Coracina papuensis* and *robusta*, as races of a single species. Emu, vol. 69, pp. 9-29.
(*C. robusta* as a ssp. of *C. papuensis*, 6 figs.)
- Galbraith, I. C. J., and S. A. Parker
296. 1969. The Atherton Scrub-wren *Sericornis kerri* Mathews. A neglected Australian species. Emu, vol. 69, pp. 212-232.
(Incl. figures of relative tarsus length [tarsus/wing] for 20 N.G. forms of *Sericornis*. 2 pls.)
- Gastaldi, G.
1974. See no. 247.
- George, G. G.
297. 1967. Bird notes—Western Highlands, May-June 1967. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 23, pp. 2-3.
(On 5 spp.)
298. 1975a. Speciation in birds of paradise. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 113, pp. 13-14.
(Brief summary.)
299. 1975b. Australian nomads at Baiyer River. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 113, p. 15.
(3 spp.)
- Gifford, E. W.
300. 1941. Taxonomy and habits of pigeons. Auk, vol. 58, pp. 239-245.
(Summary of habits of many genera, incl. some N.G. forms, with regard to their systematic relationships.)
- Gill, H. B.
301. 1964. The White-tailed Kingfisher *Tanysiptera sylvia*. Emu, vol. 63, pp. 275-276.
(Covers arrival and departure from N.G. and general account of ecology.)
- Gilliard, E. T.
302. 1950a. Notes on the birds of southeastern Papua. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1453, pp. 1-40.
(Itinerary and annot. spp. list of Feb.-April 1948 expd. to Rouna Falls, Owen Stanley Mts. and Port Moresby areas.)
1950b. See no. 602.
303. 1951a. New Guinea's paradise of birds. Natn. Geogr. Mag., vol. 100, pp. 661-688.
(Popular account of ornith. explor. of Kubors, Mt. Hagen and Mt. Wilhelm April-Aug. 1950. 33 photos. For scientific results see nos. 602, 603, 605, 607.)

- 1951b. See no. 603.
 1952. See nos. 604, 605, 606, 607.
304. 1953a. Exploring New Guinea for birds of paradise. Nat. Hist. N.Y., vol. 62, pp. 248-255, 287.
 (Popular account of 1950 exped., incl. description of courtship display of *Pteridophora alberti*. 15 photos. For scientific results see nos. 303, 602, 603, 605, 607.)
305. 1953b. New Guinea's rare birds and stone age men. Natn. Geogr. Mag., vol. 103, pp. 421-488.
 (Popular account of ornith./photo. explor. of Kubor Ra., 1952. 32 col. photos. of birds or their bowers and some notes on bird of paradise displays. See also nos. 306, 607.)
306. 1954a. In quest of birds of paradise. Nat. Hist., N.Y., vol. 63, pp. 104-111 and 140-142.
 (Popular account of Amer. Mus./Armand Denis N.G. exped. 1952. 16 photos., 1 map. See also nos. 305, 607.)
- 1954b. See no. 607.
307. 1955a. To the land of the head-hunters. Natn. Geogr. Mag., vol. 108, pp. 437-486.
 (Popular account of ornith. work on Hindenburg and Victor Emanuel Ra. and anthropological explor. of Sepik R. 13 col. photos. of birds and some observations of bird of paradise displays. See also no. 312. For scientific results see nos. 319, 322, 323, 494, 607.)
308. 1955b. [Review of] Bowerbirds: their displays and breeding cycles, by A. J. Marshall. Auk, vol. 72, pp. 216-218.
 (See no. 528.)
309. 1956a. Bower ornamentation versus plumage characters in Bower-birds. Auk, vol. 73, pp. 450-451.
 (Outlines the important principle of "transfer" from ornate plumage in males to bowers as modified secondary sexual characters with particular reference to *Amblyornis* spp. See also nos. 317, 321.)
310. 1956b. The systematics of the New Guinea Manucode, *Manucodia ater*. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1770, pp. 1-13.
 (Subts. = Geographical variation of size, Color of plumage, Differences in plumage due to age, Sexual dimorphism, Molt, Breeding cycles and weather, Breeding season. Many measurements, 7 figs.)
311. 1956c. Exotic birds of the South Pacific. New York. Nelson Doubleday Inc., 62 pp.
 (Popular account of some N.G. birds. 49 pls., 33 in col.)
312. 1957a. A stone age naturalist. Nat. Hist. N.Y., vol. 66, pp. 344-351.
 (Popular account of 1953-54 exped. to Telefomin area. Little on birds, some odd native names. 1 map, 14 photos. For other results of exped. see nos. 307, 322.)
313. 1957b. The strangest birds in the world. Life, vol. 42, pp. 88-96.
 (Brief popular account of Ptilonorrhynchidae, illustrated by 4 pp. of paintings by Joseph Sibal. 2 photos.)
314. 1958a. Feathered dancers of Little Tobago. Natn. Geogr. Mag., vol. 114, pp. 428-440.
 (Popular account of introduced population of *Paradisaea apoda* in Caribbean and the male displays. 11 photos., 1 map.)
315. 1958b. A new form of nest in the scimitar babblers, Pomatorhini. Auk, vol. 75, pp. 465-467.
 (*Pomastomus isidori*. 2 pls.)
316. 1959a. The courtship behavior of Sanford's Bowerbird, (*Archboldia sanfordi*.) Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1935, pp. 1-18.
 (Important descriptions of wild courting birds [*A. papuensis sanfordi*] and bower. 3 pls., 3 figs.)
317. 1959b. A comparative analysis of courtship movements in closely allied bowerbirds of the genus *Chlamydera*. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1936, pp. 1-8.
 (*C. nuchalis*, of Aust., and *cervini-ventris*. Incl. subtt. New evidence for the transferral effect. See also nos. 309, 321.)
318. 1959c. The ecology of hybridization in New Guinea honeyeaters (Aves). Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1937, pp. 1-26.
 (Dealing with *Melidectes belfordi*,

- leucostephes* and *rufocrissalis*. 2 pls., 8 figs. See also no. 606.)
319. 1961. Four new birds from the mountains of central New Guinea. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2031, pp. 1-7. (Spp. from Victor Emanuel Mts. See also no. 322.)
320. 1963. The evolution of bowerbirds. Sci. Amer., vol. 209, pp. 38-46. (General survey of arena displaying spp., particularly Ptilonorhynchidae, and origins of their courtship displays and structures. 9 pls., 10 figs.)
1966. See no. 661 for memoriam.
1967. See no. 726.
321. 1969. Birds of paradise and bower birds. London. Weidenfeld & Nicolson, xxiv + 485 pp. (Comprehensive study covering all aspects of the group. A valuable "List of ornithological explor. in the N.G. and Moluccan regions" and bibliography. 23 maps, 9 color and 32 black and white pls. 50 text illustrations.)
- Gilliard, E. T., and M. LeCroy
322. 1961. Birds of the Victor Emanuel and Hindenburg Mountains, New Guinea. Results of the American Museum of Natural History expedition to New Guinea in 1954. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 123, pp. 1-86. (Important paper incl.: Historical sketch of area, Itinerary, Geography, Climate and vegetational formations, Factors shaping N.G.'s. biotic environment, Physiography, Zoological background, Geological history, Pleistocene climate and its biological effects, Zoogeographical analysis of birds of the Telefomin region, Trends of speciation. Annotated list of birds of the Victor Emanuel and Hindenburg Mts.; Weights, measurements and soft-part colors. 1 map, 17 pls. of 34 photos. mostly of habitats but 12 of birds and/or nests. See also nos. 319, 494.)
323. 1966. Birds of the Middle Sepik Region, New Guinea. Results of the American Museum of Natural History expedition to New Guinea in 1953-1954. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 132, pp. 247-275. (Itinerary, Collecting localities, History of collecting in area, and an annot. list of birds collected and observed. Many field notes, weights and soft-part colors. 2 maps. For other results of this exped. see nos. 307, 312, 494.)
324. 1967. Annotated list of birds of the Adelbert Mountains, New Guinea. Results of the 1959 Gilliard expedition. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 138, pp. 53-81. (History of exped., Routes and collecting localities, An annot. list of birds incl. field notes, weights, measurements and soft-part colors. 1 map, 6 pls. of birds. See also no. 492.)
325. 1968. Birds of the Schrader Mountain Region, New Guinea. Results of the American Museum of Natural History expedition to New Guinea in 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2343, pp. 1-41. (Itinerary, collecting localities described and an annot. list of birds collected and seen. Field notes, weights, measurements and soft-part colors. 1 map.)
326. 1970. Notes on birds from the Tamrau Mountains, New Guinea. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2420, pp. 1-28. (Itinerary and annot. list of spp. collected and seen. Important discussion on *Sericornis* systematics. Weights, measurements and field notes. 2 maps and 4 photos. of *Amblyornis inornatus* bowers. See also no. 11.)
- Glenny, F. H.
327. 1957. A revised classification of the Psittaciformes based on the carotid artery arrangement patterns. Ann. Zool., Agra, vol. 2, pp. 47-56. (Many N.G. forms dissected. 3 figs.)
328. 1959. Specific and individual variation in the reduction of the clavicles in the parrots. Ohio J. Sci., vol. 59, pp. 321-322. (Some N.G. spp. discussed.)
- Glenny, F. H., and D. Amadon
329. 1955. Remarks on the pigeon *Otidiphaps nobilis* Gould. Auk, vol. 72, pp. 199-203.

- (Anatomical peculiarities described and position within Columbidae discussed.)
- Goode, J.
330. 1970. Birds of paradise—nature's divine beauties. Walkabout, vol. 36, pp. 23-25.
(Inaccurate, anthropomorphic, popular account with historical notes. 3 photos.)
- Goodfellow, W.
331. 1926a. Princess Stephanie's Bird of Paradise (*Astrarchia stephaniae*). Avicult. Mag., ser. 4, vol. 4, pp. 197-202. (Notes on captive and wild *Astrapia stephaniae*. 1 col. pl.)
332. 1926b. [Remarks on his recent journey in Papua and on the birds of paradise met with.] Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 46, pp. 58-59.
(Collecting Paradisaeidae between Mt. Yule and Owen Stanley Range; presence and absence noted.)
- Goodson, A. T.
1918. See no. 384.
- Goodwin, D.
333. 1959a. Taxonomy of the genus *Columba*. Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 6, pp. 1-23.
(Incl. *C. vitiensis*. 5 figs., 1 pl.)
334. 1959b. The validity of the genus *Megaloprepia*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 79, p. 52.
(Discusses reasons for placing the genus in *Ptilinopus*.)
335. 1960. Taxonomy of the genus *Ducula*. Ibis, vol. 102, pp. 526-535.
(Covers all N.G. spp. particularly *D. pinon-mülleri-chalconata-zoeae* group.)
336. 1963. On the affinities of *Gymnophaps*. Ibis, vol. 105, pp. 116-118.
(Considered related to *Hemiphaga* and *Lopholaimus*.)
337. 1967a. Australian pigeons: their affinities and status. Emu, vol. 66, pp. 319-336.
(Brief comments on some N.G. spp.)
338. 1967b. Pigeons and doves of the world. London. Trustees of the Br. Mus. Nat. Hist., 446 pp.
(Comprehensively deals with all N.G. spp. Valuable introductory chapters on general aspects of pigeons. 3 col. pls., numerous maps and figs. 2nd revised ed. 1970, 446 pp.)
339. 1976. Crows of the world. London. Trustees of the Br. Mus. Nat. Hist., vi + 354 pp.
(Comprehensively deals with the 3 N.G. spp. Valuable introductory chapters on general aspects of corvids. 3 col. pls., numerous maps and figs.)
- Grant, C. H. B.
340. 1959. The expedition of the British Ornithologists' Union to New Guinea, 1909-1911. Ibis, vol. 101, pp. 65-70.
(Personal narrative. See also nos. 675, 676.)
- Greenewalt, C. H.
341. 1970. Fred and I—a tale of romance in paradise. Smithsonian, vol. 1, pp. 20-23.
(Fine series of 4 (plus cover of issue) color photos. of displaying male *Paradisaea raggiana*.)
- Greensmith, A.
342. 1975a. Some field notes on Melanesian Psittaciformes. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 114, pp. 7-10.
(Deals with 10 spp. observed in N.G.)
343. 1975b. Some notes on Melanesian sea birds. Sunbird, vol. 6, pp. 77-89.
(N.G. notes cover sight records at Madang, Karkar and Wewak and incl. *Puffinus griseus*, *Stercorarius parasiticus* and *S. longicauda*.)
- Greenway, J. C., Jr.
344. 1934. Description of four new subspecies of birds from the Huon Gulf region, New Guinea. Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club, vol. 14, pp. 1-3.
(*Paradisaea rudolphi ampla*, *Parotia lawesi fuscior*, *Climacteris placens stevensi* [= *C. p. meridionalis*], *Zosterops minor tenuifrons*. See also no. 345.)
345. 1935. Birds from the coastal range between the Markham and the Waria rivers, northeastern New Guinea. Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club, vol. 14, pp. 15-106.
(Describes collection made by H. Stevens Jan. 1932-May 1933, incl. a narrative and field notes by him. 3

- new sspp. previously named [see no. 344] are described here fully: 2 maps.)
346. 1942. A new manucode bird of paradise. Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club, vol. 19, pp. 51-52.
(*Phonygammus keraudrenii mayri*.)
347. 1966. Birds collected on Batanta, off western New Guinea, by E. Thomas Gilliard in 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2258, pp. 1-27.
(Annot. list of spp. collected and seen during June and July. Brief summary of collecting on Batanta. List of spp. new to Batanta and W. Papuan Isls. 5 sspp. described. See no. 11.)
- Gressitt, J. L.
348. 1959. The coconut leaf-mining beetle, *Promecotheca papuana*. Papua New Guinea Agric. J., vol. 12, pp. 119-148.
(Ref. to *Domicella* sp. feeding on this insect.)
1977. See no. 1010.
- Grossman, M. L., and J. Hamlet
349. 1964. Birds of prey of the world. New York. Clarkson M. Potter Inc., 496 pp.
(Incl. all N.G. diurnal birds of prey, and owls, with description, distribution and brief notes. Numerous photos., maps and figs.)
- Güntert, M., and V. Ziswiler
350. 1972. Konvergenzen in der Struktur von Zunge und Verdauungstrakt nektarfressender Papageien. Revue Suisse Zool., vol. 79, pp. 1016-1026.
(Convergence in the structure of the tongue and digestive tract of nectar-feeding parrots.)
- Guppy, P. L.
351. 1931. Colonization of *Paradisaea apoda* on Little Tobago. Avicult. Mag., vol. 37, pp. 5-8.
(Note on habits and status of introduced population. 1 photo., 2 figs.)
- Guttinger, H. R.
352. 1972a. Elementwahl und Strophenaufbau in der Gesangsentwicklung einiger Papageiamadinen-Arten (Gattung: *Erythrura*, Familie: Estrildidae). Z. Tierpsychol., vol. 31, pp. 26-38.
(Element choice and construction of phrases during song development in several parrot finch species [Genus: *Erythrura*, Family: Estrildidae.]
- 1972b. See no. 1000.
- Gyldenstolpe, N.
1952. See no. 1011.
353. 1955a. Notes on a collection of birds made in the Western Highlands, Central New Guinea, 1951. Ark. Zool., ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 1-181.
(Itinerary, list of birds of Wahgi Valley and peripheral mts., list of birds collected or observed additional to those recorded by Mayr and Gilliard [see no. 607], annot. list of birds obtained or observed. 6 sspp. described. 1 map, 15 fine photos. of birds but note pl. 11 is of *Cnemophilus*, not *Loria* as indicated. See no. 321, p. 89.)
354. 1955b. Birds collected by Dr. Sten Bergman during his expedition to Dutch New Guinea 1948-1949. Ark. Zool., ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 183-397.
(In 5 parts: Birds of the Vogelkop Penin., Birds from the Wandammen Penin., Birds collected on the south coast of the Bomerai Penin. and on Pulu Adi, off the south coast of the same penin., Birds of Waigeu and the Saonek Is., Birds from the island of Batanta. Many measurements, field notes and soft-part colors. 1 map, 6 pls.)
- Haantjens, H. A.
355. 1975. Papua New Guinea: an example of conservation opportunity in the humid tropics. Search, vol. 6, pp. 477-484.
(Section "Species preservation problems" incl. brief discussion of the bird distributional problem in conservation.)
- Hachisuka, Marquess
356. 1935. Note sur les Parroquets du genre *Tanygnathus*, et revision des formes de *T. megalorhynchos*. Oiseau Revue fr. Orn., vol. 5, pp. 214-218.
(Note on the parakeets of the genus *Tanygnathus*, and a revision of the forms of *T. megalorhynchos*.)
357. 1952. Change of names among sunbirds and a woodpecker. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 72, pp. 22-23.
(*Cinnyris sericeus* [= *Nectarinia sec-*

- ricea*] preoccupied and to be replaced by *Cinnyris aspasia* Lesson and Garnot. Not subsequently followed. See also nos. 639, 641.)
- Hadden, D.
 358. 1975a. McGregor's Gardener Bower Birds. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 109, (Bird notes) p. 1.
 (2 bowers of *Amblyornis macgregoriae* described.)
 359. 1975b. Birds seen Tari area from 1 August to 14 August 1975. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 113, pp. 8-9.
 (Annot. list of 34 spp.)
 360. 1975c. Black and White Wren Warblers feeding cuckoo. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 113, p. 16.
 (*Malurus alboscapulatus*.)
 361. 1975d. Marsh Crake *Porzana pusilla*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 115, p. 16.
 (A specimen from Tari, Southern Highlands in September.)
 362. 1975e. New distributional record: Yellow-billed Mountain White-eye *Zosterops fuscicapilla*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 115, p. 16.
 (Breeding record from Tari, S. Highlands; first for Papua N.G. mainland region. See also no. 977.)
 363. 1976. Some birds seen along the Aramia River, Western Province. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 126, p. 14.
 (List of 23 spp.)
- Hagege, R.
 1974. See no. 247.
- Hallstrom, E.
 364. 1956. Breeding of Salvadori's Duck in New Guinea. Avicult. Mag., vol. 62, p. 89.
 (*Salvadorina waigiensis*.)
 365. 1959. Some breeding results in the Hallstrom collection. Avicult. Mag., vol. 65, pp. 77-80.
 (Brief account of breeding captive *Paradisaea raggiana augustae-victoriae*.)
 366. 1962. Some breeding results in the Hallstrom collection. Avicult. Mag., vol. 68, pp. 46-48.
 (Brief section on birds of paradise, incl. mention of captive hybridization of female *Astrapia mayeri* X male *Epimachus mayeri*.)
- Hamlet, J.
 1964. See no. 349.
- Harrison, C. J. O.
 367. 1964. Open-billed probing by the Princess Stephanie Bird of Paradise. Condor, vol. 66, pp. 162-163.
 (*Astrapia stephaniae*.)
 368. 1967. The apparent affinities of *Ifrita*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 87, pp. 97-100.
 (Detailed examination of morphology and comparative observations of genera *Eupetes*, *Todopsis* and *Malurus*. *Ifrita kowaldi* considered most closely related to Malurinae [*sensu stricto*]. See also nos. 205, 369, 373, 751.)
 369. 1969. The affinities of the blue wren genus *Malurus* and related genera: with special reference to the grass wren genus *Amytornis*. Emu, vol. 69, pp. 1-8.
 (Morphological evidence suggests placing of N.G. genera *Todopsis*, *Chenorhamphus* and *Clytomyias* with the Aust. *Malurus*, *Stipiturus* and *Amytornis*, into a subfamily or tribe of the Timaliidae. See also nos. 368, 373.)
 370. 1971. Further notes on eggs of New Guinea birds. Emu, vol. 71, pp. 85-86.
 (Eggs of 7 spp. from extreme Eastern Papua, additional to those described in nos. 279, 280, 372.)
 371. 1973. The zoogeographical dispersal of the genus *Chrysococcyx*. Emu, vol. 73, pp. 129-133.
 ([=*Chalcites*] suggests 3 successive invasions of Australasia from Oriental Region and discusses N.G. spp. See also nos. 275, 523.)
- Harrison, C. J. O., and C. B. Frith
 372. 1970. Nest and eggs of some New Guinea birds. Emu, vol. 70, pp. 173-178.
 (Nest and/or eggs described of 26 spp., 10 being for 1st. time. Geographical and altitudinal range extension of *Amblyornis subalaris*. See also nos. 277, 284, 370, 379, 380.)
- Harrison, C. J. O., and S. A. Parker
 373. 1965. The behavioural affinities of the blue wrens of the genus *Malurus*. Emu, vol. 65, pp. 103-113.
 (Ethological evidence suggests plac-

- ing *Malurus*, *Todopsis*, *Chenorhamphus* and related genera in Timaliidae. See also nos. 368, 369.)
374. 1966. The taxonomic affinities of the New Guinea genera *Paramythia* and *Oreocharis*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 86, pp. 15-20.
(On morphological evidence, and nest structure, these genera considered members of Pycnonotidae. See also no. 568.)
- Harrison, C. J. O., and M. P. Walters
375. 1973. Use of nest of other species by the Trumpetbird. Emu, vol. 73, pp. 189-190.
(Evidence of *Phonygammus keraudrenii* placing eggs in nest of other spp. See also no. 768.)
- Harrison, T. H.
1940. See no. 50.
- Hartert, E.
1915. See no. 781.
1916. See no. 782.
1917. See no. 783.
1918. See nos. 784, 785.
1922. See no. 786.
376. 1924. Ueber einige neue Vögel aus dem indo-australischen Archipel und deren Vorwände. Treubia, vol. 6, pp. 20-25.
(On a few new birds from the Indo-Australian archipelago and their relatives.)
377. 1925a. Review of the genus *Cacomantis* Müll. Novit. Zool., vol. 32, pp. 164-174.
(Deals with all N.G. forms. *C. variolosus oreophilus* described.)
378. 1925b. Ueber zwei in Neuguinea sehr seltene Vögel. Orn. Mber., vol. 33, pp. 43-44.
(On two birds very rare in New Guinea (*Circus approximans gouldi* and *Excalfactoria chinensis*).)
379. 1929a. On various forms of the genus *Tyto*. Novit. Zool., vol. 35, pp. 93-104.
(Very brief mention of taxonomic status and distribution of N.G. forms.)
- 1929b. See nos. 787, 788.
380. 1930a. On a collection of birds made by Dr. Ernst Mayr in northern Dutch New Guinea. Novit. Zool., vol. 36, pp. 18-19.
(Introductory remarks to papers that follow by Mayr [no. 552] and Hartert [no. 381] concerning collections, Mayr's movements, etc. See also no. 564.)
381. 1930b. List of the birds collected by Ernst Mayr. Novit. Zool., vol. 36, pp. 27-128.
(Annot. list of specimens with measurements and weights. See also nos. 380, 552.)
382. 1931. Zwei unbenannte Tauben. Orn. Mber., vol. 39, pp. 144-145.
(Two unnamed doves. [Incl. description of *Chalcophaps indica minima* from Numfor and Biak].)
383. 1932. Liste der Vögel aus Neuguinea im Buitenzorger Museum, Java. Nova Guinea, vol. 15, pp. 435-484.
(List of the birds from N.G. in the Buitenzorg Museum, Java.)
1934. See no. 925.
1936. See no. 926.
- Hartert, E., and A. T. Goodson
384. 1918. Notes on pigeons. Novit. Zool., vol. 25, pp. 346-358.
(Incl. subt. *Ptilinopus rivoli* and allies—systematic.)
- Hartert, E., and E. Stresemann
385. 1925. Über die Indoaustralischen Glanzkuckucke (*Chalcites*). Novit. Zool., vol. 32, pp. 158-163.
(On the Indo-Australian shining cuckoos (*Chalcites*). [Systematic treatment of all N.G. forms].)
- Healey, C.
1973. See no. 1012.
386. 1975a. A further note on the display and mating of *Pteridophora alberti*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 110, pp. 6-7.
(Further to notes by Beach, see nos. 55, 118.)
387. 1975b. Exploitation of birds of paradise in the Bismarck Mountains. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 115, pp. 14-15.
(Status of plume trade and outline of author's research concerning it. See also no. 388.)
388. 1976a. Exploitation of birds of paradise in the Bismarck Mountains. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 116, pp. 9-10.
(Continuation of no. 387, describing hunting techniques, their effects

- upon populations and the economics of the trade.)
389. 1976b. Sympatry in *Parotia lawesi* and *P. carolae*. *Emu*, vol. 76, p. 85. (In the Jimi Valley. See also no. 824.)
1977. See no. 1013.
- Heron, Bro. M.
390. 1975. The birds of the mangroves in Papua New Guinea. *Aust. Bird Watcher*, vol. 6, pp. 69-75. (Annot. spp. list from the Bereina area, Central District.)
391. 1976a. List of birds seen between Bakoiudu and Fane, in the ranges almost due east of Bereina, in the Central Province. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 116, pp. 6-7. (57 spp.)
392. 1976b. Nesting of the White-marked Meliphaga, *Meliphaga albonotata* at Bereina. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 120, p. 9. (Nest and eggs described, with some field notes on the birds.)
393. 1976c. The Sooty Rail *Porzana tabuensis* at Bereina, Papua New Guinea. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 125, p. 11. (4 specimens, 2 of them described with measurements.)
394. 1976d. Waders and terns seen at the mouth of the Angabunga River and nearby beach at Aviara, 6 km. south of Bereina, from August 1975 to April 1976. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 125, pp. 12-14. (Annot. list of 26 spp.)
1976. See no. 1014.
1977. See no. 1015.
- Heron, Bro. M. (S. J.)
395. 1977a. First New Guinea record of the Asiatic Dowitcher. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 129, p. 9. (*Limnodromus semipalmatus*.)
396. 1977b. The Knot—second record for the New Guinea area. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 131, p. 8. (*Calidris canutus* in Central Province, Sept. 1st record for Papua N.G.)
397. 1977c. The Black-tailed Whistler—*Pachycephala melanura*—in mainland Papua New Guinea. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 131, pp. 11-12. (Considers *P. pectoralis spinicauda* of Rand and Gilliard [no. 726] to = *P. melanura spinicauda* and discusses its habitats and range. See also no. 982.)
- Heron, Bro. S. J.
398. 1976. Birdlife along the Wahgi River, Chimbu Province. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 123, p. 6. (List of 26 spp. with indication of their habitats, seen at Kondiu in June.)
- Heron, S. J.
399. 1974. Further information on the birds of Papua New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 74, pp. 201-202. (Distributional data from the Bereina area, Central District. 1 map.)
400. 1975a. Red-flanked Lorikeet in Gulf District, Papua New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 75, p. 44. (*Charmosyna placensis*.)
401. 1975b. A. S. Meek's journeys to the Aroa River in 1903 and 1904-05. *Emu*, vol. 75, pp. 232-233. (Evidence suggests Meek collected on the Dilava, and not the Aroa, River in 1904-05. 1 fig. See also nos. 92, 277, 491.)
402. 1977. Notes on the breeding of the Spotted Honeyeater near Bereina, Papua New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 77, p. 34. (Nest, eggs, nesting season, incubation and fledging described for *Lichmera alboauricularis*.)
- Heurn, W. C. van
403. 1923. Waarnemingen op zee in den Indischen Archipel. *Jaarber. Club Ned. Vogelk.*, vol. 13, pp. 26-42. (Observations at sea in the East Indian Archipelago.)
- Hindwood, K. A.
404. 1959. The nesting of birds in the nests of social insects. *Emu*, vol. 59, pp. 1-36. (Data on *Micropsitta keiensis* and *pusio*, *Dacelo gaudichaud*, *Halcyon macleayii*, *Tanyptera nympha*.)
1964. See no. 410.
405. 1970. The "Dobroyde" ornithological collection. *Aust. Zool.*, vol. 15, pp. 231-232. (Note on history of the Ramsay collection, now in Aust. Mus., which

- contains a number of N.G. bird types.)
- Hitchcock, W. B.
406. 1964a. Ninth annual report of the Australian Bird-banding Scheme, July 1962 to June 1963. CSIRO Div. Wildl. Res. Tech. Pap. no. 7, pp. 1-40. (Aust. banded *Egretta alba* recovered in N.G.)
407. 1964b. An introduction to the natural history of a New Guinea highland community. *Emu*, vol. 63, pp. 351-372. (Based on June-Sept. residence on northern slopes of Kubor Ra. Subts. incl.: The environment, The fauna [incl. lists of bird spp. under "local habitats"], Man. A systematic list of collected birds. 1 map and 10 pls., incl. 4 of birds and 2 of habitats.)
408. 1965a. Geographical and seasonal movements of the Common Tern in Australia. *Emu*, vol. 64, pp. 157-171. (2 N.G. specimens of *Sterna hirundo* discussed. 1 map, 3 photos. See also no. 410.)
409. 1965b. Wildlife resources in New Guinea. Proc. Conf. Conserv. Nat. Resour. trop. S.E. Asia, pp. 135-143. (Discusses exploitation and conservation aspects of Paradisaeidae.)
1968. See no. 818.
1972. See no. 819.
- Hitchcock, W. B., and K. A. Hindwood
410. 1964. Occurrence of the Common Tern in Australia and the Southwest Pacific. *Bird-Banding*, vol. 35, p. 204. (Brief mention of *Sterna hirundo* in N.G., see also no. 408.)
- Holyoak, D. T.
411. 1970. The relationship of the parrot genus *Opopsitta* to *Psittaculirostris*. *Emu*, vol. 70, pp. 198-199. (Suggests combining *Opopsitta* into *Psittaculirostris*, based on anatomical and external morphology characters.)
412. 1973. Comments on taxonomy and relationships in the parrot subfamilies Nestorinae, Loriinae and Platycercinae. *Emu*, vol. 73, pp. 157-176. (*Psittaculirostris* placed in separate subfamily Psittaculirostrinae as a result of examination of museum material and literature. 2 pls., 8 figs. See no. 413.)
413. 1974. Corrigendum. *Emu*, vol. 74, p. 106. (Cyclopsittinae to replace Psittaculirostrinae; *Lorius* to replace *Domicella*. See no. 412.)
- Hoogerheide, C.
- See no. 445.
- Hoogerwerf, A.
414. 1959. Enkele voorlopige mededelingen over de ekstereend, *Anseranas semipalmatus*, in zuid Nieuw-Guinea. *Ardea*, vol. 47, pp. 192-199. (A preliminary communication on the Magpie Goose, *Anseranas semipalmata*, in south New Guinea.)
415. 1962. Some particulars on a research on harmful birds in rice crops in south New Guinea. *Bull. Agric. Res. Stn., Manokwari Agric. Ser.*, no. 7, pp. 1-8. (In Dutch with English summary. Mostly a study of *Anseranas semipalmata*, by examination of collected birds, and some other waterfowl. Nos. of birds seen and killed given. Analysis of crop and stomach contents and gonad condition. 1 map, 32 photos.)
416. 1964. On birds new for New Guinea or with a larger range than previously known. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 84, pp. 70-77, 94-96, 118-124, 142-148, 153-161. (From observations between Jan. 1959 and June 1961 and Feb. to Sept. 1962. mostly at Kurik and surrounding area—but also elsewhere in Irian Jaya. 1 map.)
417. 1967. Verspreiding en voedsel van *Caloenas nicobarica* en *Ducula bicolor*. *Ardea*, vol. 55, pp. 249-259. (Distribution and food of *Caloenas nicobarica* and *Ducula bicolor*. See also no. 418.)
418. 1969. Opmerkingen over het voedsel van *Caloenas nicobarica* en *Ducula bicolor*. *Ardea*, vol. 57, pp. 86-88. (Remarks on the food of *Caloenas nicobarica* and *Ducula bicolor*. See also no. 417.)
419. 1971. On a collection of birds from the Vogelkop near Manokwari, north-western New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 71, pp. 1-12, 73-83. (Annot. list, mostly of specimens obtained between Oct. 1962 and

- April 1963, containing measurements, weights, soft-part colors, stomach content and gonad condition details with some field notes.)
- Hope, G. S.
1975. See no. 825.
- Horton, D. R.
420. 1972. Speciation of birds in Australia, New Guinea and the South Western Pacific Islands. *Emu*, vol. 72. pp. 91-109.
(Comparative analysis of speciation relating to glacial activity by use of statistical models.)
- Hudson, R., and J. W. H. Conroy
421. 1975. Southern Giant Petrel in New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 75, p. 43.
(*Macronectes giganteus*. See also no. 34.)
- Hulme, D.
422. 1976a. Birds of the Kupiano, Central Province, area. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 126, pp. 12-13.
(List of 58 spp. with status noted.)
423. 1976b. The White-headed Kingfisher *Halcyon saurophaga* at Kupiano, Central Province. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 127, p. 10.
424. 1977. The birds of Lumi, in the West Sepik Province. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 129, pp. 5-6.
(List of 44 spp.)
- Hutchinson, G. E.
425. 1952. Bowerbirds. *Amer. Sci.*, vol. 40, pp. 148-153.
(Brief outline of current knowledge, mostly a summary of Marshall's work [See nos. 527, 528, 529, 530].)
- Immelmann, K.
426. 1965. Australian finches in bush and aviary. Sydney. Angus and Robertson. 196 pp.
(Comments on N.G. forms of *Erythrura trichroa*, *Neochmia phaeton* and *Lonchura castaneothorax*. 8 col. pls., 23 photos., 16 figs.)
- Ingram, C.
427. 1956. Birds of paradise in the West Indies. *Country Life*, vol. 119, p. 482.
(*Paradisaea apoda* on Little Tobago. See also nos. 428, 429.)
- Ingram, W.
428. 1917. The Great Bird of Paradise on the island of Little Tobago (*Paradisaea apoda*). *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 23, pp. 341-351.
(Notes from caretaker's diary concerning activity of birds during April-May. See also nos. 427, 429.)
429. 1918. Birds of paradise on Little Tobago, West Indies. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 24, pp. 279-280.
(Brief note from caretaker's diary concerning activity of *Paradisaea apoda* during Nov.-Dec. See also nos. 427, 428.)
- Iredale, T.
430. 1948. A check list of the birds of paradise and bowerbirds. *Aust. Zool.*, vol. 2, pp. 161-189.
(Incl. brief descriptions of 2 new genera, 1 subgenus, 2 spp. and 3 sspp. Good synonymy and ref. to figs. See also no. 476.)
431. 1950. Birds of paradise and bowerbirds. Melbourne. Georgian House. 239 pp.
(Predominantly systematic but fully illustrated with 33 col. pls. and 1 map. 1 genus, 2 spp. and 4 sspp. described! Completely superseded by Marshall [no. 528], Gilliard [no. 321], and Cooper and Forshaw [no. 177]; of limited use to present workers. See also no. 207.)
432. 1956. Birds of New Guinea. 2 vols., Melbourne. Georgian House. 491 pp.
(Predominantly systematic; incl. introduction of 12 new genera and 4 subgenera! 35 col. pls. figuring 347 birds. 1 map. Completely superseded, for information content, by Rand and Gilliard [no. 726].)
- Isenberg, A. H.
433. 1961. Nesting of the Red Bird of Paradise. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 67, pp. 43-44.
(Brief note on egg laying only by captive *Paradisaea rubra*. See also no. 434.)
434. 1962. Further notes on the breeding of the Red Bird of Paradise. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 68, p. 48.
(Captive *Paradisaea rubra*; incubation of 2 eggs 14-16 days. See also no. 433.)
- Isles, A., and P. Menkhurst
435. 1976. Bird list, Finschhafen-Sattleberg

- area. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 121, pp. 13-18.
(Annot. list of 102 spp.)
- Jackson, T.
1926. See no. 52.
- Jacquemart, J.
1974. See no. 247.
- Jennings, K.
1952. See no. 608.
- Johnsgard, P. A.
436. 1965. Handbook of waterfowl behavior. New York, Cornell Univ. Press. 378 pp.
(Incl. information about all N.G. spp., 20 pls., 96 figs.)
- Johst, G., and E. Johst
437. 1961. Über Verhalten und Brutpflege gekäfigter Krontäuben (*Goura cristata*).
(On the behavior and brood care of captive Crowned Pigeons (*Goura cristata*). [Courtship, nesting, incubation, development of young].)
- Jollie, M.
438. 1957. Comments on the bird genus *Aquila* and its occurrence in New Guinea and Australia. Nova Guinea, vol. 8, pp. 179-181.
(Records of *A. audax* [= *Uroaetus audax*] and *Spizaetus gurneyi* in N.G. with suggestion of placing latter in *Aquila*.)
- Jordan, K.
439. 1938. In memory of Lord Rothschild, Ph.D., F.R.S., J.P., born the 8th February 1868, died the 27th August 1937. Novit. Zool., vol. 41, pp. 1-41.
(Biography of Lord Walter Rothschild and a list of his scientific publications.)
- Junge, G. C. A.
440. 1937. The birds of South New Guinea. Part 1, non-passerines. Nova Guinea, vol. 1, pp. 125-188.
(List of specimens collected during 2nd and 3rd Netherlands South N.G. expeditions in the area of the Noord (Lorentz) R., 1909-1910 and 1912-1913. Plumage descriptions and many measurements. 2 maps. See also no. 441.)
441. 1939. The birds of South New Guinea. Part 2, passerines. Nova Guinea, vol. 3, pp. 1-94.
(As no. 440.)
442. 1952. New subspecies of birds from New Guinea. Zoöl. Meded., Leiden, vol. 31, pp. 247-250.
(12 sspp. described from Wissel Lake district. See also no. 443.)
443. 1953. Zoological results of the Dutch New Guinea expedition, 1939, no. 5. The birds. Zool. Verh., Leiden, no. 20, pp. 1-77.
(Annot. list of specimens obtained Aug. and Nov. 1939 at Wissel Lakes area by H. Boschma; incl. small collection from same area by J. P. K. van Eechoud in 1938. 1 map. See also no. 442.)
444. 1954. Ornithologisch onderzoek in de Indische archipel. Ardea, vol. 41, pp. 301-336.
(Ornithological research in the East Indian Archipelago.)
445. 1956. New bird records from Biak Island. Zoöl. Meded., Leiden, vol. 34, pp. 231-237.
(List of specimens collected by C. Hoogerheide, July 1953—Dec. 1954. 1 ssp. described.)
- Kear, J.
446. 1975. Salvadori's Duck of New Guinea. Wildfowl, 26, pp. 104-111.
(Review of biology and affinities of *Salvadorina waigiensis*, incl. field observations. 3 figs. See also nos. 252, 520.)
- Keast, A.
447. 1956. Migration in Australian birds. Aust. Mus. Mag., vol. 12, pp. 62-65.
(Discussion incl. spp. wintering in islands to N., incl. N.G. 6 figs.)
448. 1957a. Variation and speciation in the genus *Climacteris* Temminck (Aves, Sittidae). Aust. J. Zool., vol. 5, pp. 474-495.
(Considers *C. placens* of N.G. conspecific with *C. leucophaea* of S. Aust.)
449. 1957b. Variation in the Australian kingfishers (Aves: Alcedinidae). Aust. Mus. Rec., vol. 24, pp. 61-72.
(Comments on N.G. forms where applicable.)

450. 1958a. Variation and speciation in the Australian flycatchers (Aves: Muscicapinae). *Aust. Mus. Rec.*, vol. 24, pp. 73-108.
(Limited comment on N.G. forms where applicable.)
451. 1958b. Variation and speciation in the Australian Campephagidae. *Aust. J. Zool.*, vol. 6, pp. 248-267.
(Incl. details and measurements of N.G. specimens of *Coracina papuensis* and general distributions of other N.G. spp. 2 figs.)
452. 1958c. Intraspecific variation in the Australian finches. *Emu*, vol. 58, pp. 219-246.
(Details and measurements of *Neochmia phaeton*, *Erythrura trichroa* and *Lonchura castaneothorax* from N.G. 3 figs.)
453. 1959a. Birds of New Guinea. *Aust. Mus. Mag.*, vol. 12, pp. 394-397.
(Brief popular account, 3 figs.)
454. 1959b. The role of islands in evolution. *Aust. Mus. Mag.*, vol. 13, pp. 128-132.
(General account of Pacific area, particularly comparing Australia/Galapagos, Hawaii. N.G. considered in discussion. 3 figs.)
455. 1961. Bird speciation on the Australian continent. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv.*, vol. 123, pp. 305-495.
(Comments upon various N.G. groups where applicable and discusses N.G. generally with respect to colonization and speciation on Australia, etc.; 28 figs.)
456. 1966. Australia and the Pacific Islands. A natural history. New York. Random House. 298 pp.
(pp. 230-247 = "Jungles, moss forests and birds of paradise"; a general account with discussion on birds of paradise. Other N.G. birds dealt with in pp. 243 and 246. Numerous photos.)
1977. See no. 1016.
- Keysser, C.
457. 1923. Einiges über das Vogelleben im Saruwaged-Gebirge (Deutsch-Neuguinea). *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 31, pp. 9-10.
(Something about the bird life in the Saruwaged Mountains (German New Guinea).)
- Kikkawa, J.
458. 1975. Niches of birds in *Nothofagus* forest. *Emu*, vol. 74 supplement, p. 297.
(Abstract of paper read at 16th Inter. Orn. Congr. Discusses bird use and diversity in *Nothofagus* forest, incl. some N.G. spp.)
- Kikkawa, J., and W. T. Williams
459. 1971a. Altitudinal distribution of land birds in New Guinea. *Search*, vol. 2, pp. 64-65.
460. 1971b. Ecological grouping of species for conservation of land birds in New Guinea. *Search*, vol. 2, pp. 66-69.
- King, W. B.
461. 1967. Preliminary Smithsonian Identification Manual Seabirds of the Tropical Pacific Ocean. Washington. Smithsonian Institution. xxxii + 126 pp.
(Area covered does not incl. N.G. but nevertheless important to N.G. ornith. as covers all known N.G. spp. 11 pls., numerous maps.)
- Kinghorn, J. R.
462. 1925. Notes on two pigeons of the genus *Globicera*. *Emu*, vol. 24, pp. 286-289.
(History of synonymy and records of *Ducula pacifica*.)
463. 1930. The Many-coloured Cassowary; a correction. *Emu*, vol. 30, pp. 48-50.
(*Casuaris unappendiculatus multicolor* of Le Souef [see no. 496] is in fact *C. mitratus* [= *C. u. mitratus*, which = *C. u. philipi* of Rand and Gilliard [no. 726]] with a misshaped casque. 2 pls.)
464. 1933. A re-examination of two of Ramsay's types of New Guinea owls. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, vol. 18, pp. 451-454.
(*Ninox* spp., *N. boobook albomaculata* (= *N. connivens assimilis*) redescribed. 5 figs.)
465. 1939. A new genus and species of bird of paradise. *Aust. Zool.*, vol. 9, pp. 295-296.
(Description of *Taeniaparadisea macnicolli* [= *Astrapia mayeri*]. 1 col. pl. See also nos. 466, 474, 876.)
466. 1940. A new bird of paradise. *Aust. Mus.*

- Mag., vol. 7, pp. 130-131.
(Recaps previous paper [see no. 465], and republishes the same col. pl. therein, with field notes. Concludes by pointing out priority of Stonor's name [see no. 876], but insists on his new generic name and that his pl. is the first of the sp. See also no. 474.)
467. 1942. Twelve-wired Bird of Paradise. Aust. Mus. Mag., vol. 8, p. 12. (Popular note on *Seleucidis melanoleuca*. 1 pl. on p. 2.)
468. 1943. A paradise for birds. Aust. Mus. Mag., vol. 8, pp. 148-153. (Popular account of some N.G. birds. 5 figs. based on old Gould, Grönvold and Finsch col. pls.)
469. 1944. South West Pacific Naturalists. Aust. Mus. Mag., vol. 8, pp. 242-246. (Account of war in Pacific and people interested in natural history. Brief mention of N.G. birds.)
- Kinnear, N.B.
470. 1924. Note on *Myzomela obscura* with description of a new form, *M. o. aruensis*. Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 44, pp. 68-69.
- Kisokau, K.
471. 1974. Analysis of avifauna stomach contents from Long and Crown Islands, Madang District. Sci. New Guinea, vol. 2, pp. 261-262. (Of 9 spp.; just outside Papuan Sub-region but useful for studies of latter.)
- Konrad, G.
472. 1968. Zoologische Sammelreise durch Neuguinea. Der Präparator, Z. f. Museumstechnik, vol. 14, pp. 61-74. (Zoological collecting trip through New Guinea.)
- Koopman, K. F.
473. 1957. Evolution in the genus *Myzomela* (Aves; Meliphagidae). Auk, vol. 74, pp. 49-72. (Distribution, speciation and systematics of group, concluded with list of forms recognized. 5 figs.)
- Kremer, C.
See no. 481.
- Kuroda, N.
474. 1943a. An apparently new species of bird of paradise of the genus *Astrapia*. Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan, vol. 13, pp. 33-37. (*A. recondita* [*A. mayeri*]. 1 col. pl. See nos. 465, 466, 876.)
475. 1943b. On the birds of paradise. Kan Nan, vol. 12, pp. 20-35.
476. 1944. A list of the birds of paradise and bower birds. Tori, vol. 11, pp. 625-650. (See also no. 430.)
477. 1958. A collection of birds from west New Guinea. Tori, vol. 15, pp. 18-30. (In Japanese, with part English text. List of 38 spp., predominantly from Manokwari area. All except 7 skins of this collection destroyed in 1945.)
478. 1967. Psittacidae of the world. Tokyo. Orn. Soc. Japan. 849 pp. (In Japanese, giving general brief summaries of all N.G. spp., 3 col. pls., 100 figs.)
479. 1975. Parrots of the world in life colours. Tokyo. Kuroda. 282 pp. (Deals briefly with, and illustrates in col., all N.G. spp. 65 pls. Forshaw [see no. 274] obviates the need for this work.)
- Lack, D.
480. 1971. Ecological isolation in birds. London. Blackwell Sci. Publ., xii + 404 pp. (Appendix 21 gives summary of "Geographical and ecological isolation in congeneric birds of paradise and bowerbirds," after Gilliard [no. 321]. Chapter 12 and appendix 26 review *Zosterops*, incl. N.G. spp. 58 figs.)
- Lam, H. J.
481. 1945. Fragmenta Papuana (Observations of a naturalist in Netherlands New Guinea). Sargentia, no. 5, 196 pp. (Primarily botanical, geographical and meteorological data obtained on Van Overeem and C. Kremer expeditions on the Mamberamo and Idenburg rivers respectively. Some bird sight records. Botanical work pertinent to ornith. of areas. 2 maps, 32 figs.)
- Larsson, Sv. G.
1953. See no. 521.

Lasiewski, R. C., W. R. Dawson, and G. A. Bartholomew

482. 1970. Temperature regulation in the Little Papuan Frogmouth, *Podargus ocellatus*. Condor, vol. 72, pp. 332-338. (Standard metabolism, evaporative cooling, evaporative water loss and respiratory rates relative to environmental conditions tested and described. 7 figs.)

Laubmann, A.

483. 1923. Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Cyanalcyon quadricolor* Oust. Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern, vol. 15, pp. 315-320. (Contributions to the knowledge of *Cyanalcyon quadricolor* Oust. [= *Halcyon nigrocyanea quadricolor*]. Systematic.)

484. 1924. Bemerkungen über Eisvogel aus Deutsch-Neuguinea mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der von Dr. L. von Wiedenfeld dortselbst gesammelten exemplare. Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern, vol. 16, pp. 3-31.

(Remarks on kingfishers from German New Guinea with special consideration of the examples collected there by Dr. L. von Wiedenfeld.)

485. 1930. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Verlaufes der Handschwingermauser bei den Alcedinidae 4. Die Gattung *Sauromarptis*. Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern, vol. 19, pp. 103-109.

(Contribution to the knowledge of the progression of the primary molt of the Alcedinidae. 4. The genus *Sauromarptis* [= *Dacelo*].)

486. 1942. Alcedinidologica 2. Die Gattungen *Alcedo*, *Alcyone*, *Ceyx* and *Ceycopsis*. Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern, vol. 22, pp. 181-203.

(Alcedinidologica 2. The genera *Alcedo*, *Alcyone*, *Ceyx* and *Ceycopsis* [= *Ceyx*].)

Lavery, H. J.

487. 1961. Queensland-banded Swampphen recovered from Dutch New Guinea. Qd. Agric. J., vol. 87, p. 618. (*Porphyrio porphyrio*. See nos. 19, 488.)

488. 1965. Queensland banded Swampphen recovered from West Irian. Aust. Bird Bander, vol. 3, p. 19.

(*Porphyrio porphyrio* banded

Townsville recovered Merauke. See nos. 19, 487.)

Layton, T.

489. 1973. Contrasts and similarities in the avifauna of S.E. Asia and New Guinea. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 88, pp. 1-2. (Table of figures for representatives of families in Malaya and N.G.)

LeCroy, M.

1961. See no. 322.

1966. See no. 323.

1967. See no. 324.

1968. See no. 325.

490. 1969. *Acrocephalus arundinaceus orientalis*, first record in New Guinea. Emu, vol. 69, pp. 119-120. (At Kebar Valley, inland of Mubrani, Vogelkop.)

1970. See no. 326.

491. 1971. Sympatry in bowerbirds of the genus *Amblyornis*. Emu, vol. 71, p. 143. (A letter critical of Frith [no. 277], see also nos. 92, 372, 401, 823.)

492. 1972a. The 1958-1959 Gilliard Expedition to New Guinea and New Britain. Natn. Geogr. Soc. Res. Repts., 1955-1960 Projs., pp. 77-82. (Summary of Gilliard's exped. to Adelbert Mts., N.G., and Whiteman Mts., New Britain. See also no. 324.)

493. 1972b. Study of the Greater Bird of Paradise on Little Tobago, West Indies, 1958. Natn. Geogr. Soc. Res. Repts., 1955-1960 Projs., pp. 83-84. (Summary of Gilliard's study of descendants of introduced *Paradisaea apoda* on Little Tobago. See also no. 314.)

1972. See no. 1017.

1974. See no. 1018.

494. 1975. Ornithological expedition to New Guinea, 1953-1954. Natn. Geogr. Soc. Res. Repts., 1890-1954 Projs., pp. 137-139.

(Summary of the Gilliard expeditions to the Sepik R. and Victor Emanuel and Hindenburg Mts. See also nos. 307, 322, 323.)

Leister, C. W.

1937. See no. 193.

Le Souef, A. S.

495. 1919. Notes on the plumage of birds of

- paradise in Taronga Park. Aust. Zool., vol. 1, pp. 206-207.
(Very brief notes on *Paradisaea ragiana* and *ruldolphi*, *Diphyllodes magnificus*, *Parotia* sp? and *Cicinnurus regius*.)
496. 1930. Observations on cassowaries with description of a new subspecies. Emu, vol. 29, pp. 241-242.
(*Casuarus unappendiculatus multicolor* [= *C. u. philipi*] 1 col. pl. See also no. 463.)
- Lieftinck, M. A.
497. 1948. Zweedse Nieuw-Guinea expeditie. Chronica Nat., vol. 104, pp. 256.
(Swedish N.G. expedition.)
498. 1948. Zweeds-Ned. Nieuw Guinea expeditie 2. Chronica Nat., vol. 105, pp. 31.
(Swedish-Netherlands N.G. expedition 2.)
- Lindgren, E.
499. 1971. Records of new and uncommon species for the island of New Guinea. Emu, vol. 71, pp. 134-136.
(Incl. 1st N.G. breeding record of *Esacus magnirostris* and 1st N.G. record of *Grallina cyanoleuca*. See also no. 504.)
500. 1972. Courtship display of the White-breasted Sea-eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster*. Aust. Bird Watcher, vol. 4, p. 132.
1974. See no. 1019.
501. 1975a. Papua New Guinea birds. Port Moresby. Robert Brown and Assoc. 32 pp.
(Popular picture book, numerous photos.)
502. 1975b. Papua New Guinea wildlife. Port Moresby. Robert Brown and Assoc. 32 pp.
(Popular picture book, 12 photos of birds.)
503. 1975c. Wildlife in Papua New Guinea. Sydney. Golden Press Pty. Ltd.
(Popular picture book, numerous photos.)
1975d. See no. 954.
- Linsenmaier, W.
1953. See no. 933.
1955. See no. 934.
- Lister, C. A.
504. 1977a. A record of the Stone-curlew in Papua New Guinea. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 129, p. 14.
(2nd record [see no. 499 for 1st.] of *Esacus magnirostris*; at Bensbach.)
505. 1977b. Birds seen along the Sepik River. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 129, p. 14.
(Selected list of 21, of a total of 47 spp. seen.)
- Loke, Wan Tho
1956. See no. 852.
506. 1957. A company of birds. London. Michael Joseph Ltd., 174 pp.
(A section with text and photos. of birds of Central Highlands, N.G. Note that photo. indicated as of *Loria* at the nest in fact is of *Cnemophilus* at the nest. See no. 321, p. 89.)
- Low, R.
507. 1973. The Papuan Lorikeet. Avicult. Mag., vol. 79, pp. 156-157.
(Brief popular account of *Charmosyna p. papou*. 1 pl.)
508. 1974. Identification, care and breeding of *Trichoglossus haematodus*. Avicult. Mag., vol. 80, pp. 203-204.
(Incl. table listing characters of various sspp., including N.G. sspp. 1 col. pl.)
- Lowe, W. P.
509. 1944. A new banded rail from the Philippines. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 65, p. 5.
(*Hypotaenidia torquata maxwelli* [= *Rallus torquatus limarius*], distribution "north N.G." The bird was originally obtained in Manila and died in London Zoo.)
- Luban, W. C.
See no. 49.
- Ludicke, M.
510. 1969. Die Schmuckfedern des Wimpelträgers *Pteridophora alberti hallstromi* Mayr und Gilliard 1951 (Paradisaeidae). Zool. Jb. Anat., vol. 86, pp. 289-306.
(The ornamental feathers of the King of Saxony Bird of Paradise *Pteridophora alberti hallstromi* Mayr and Gilliard 1951 (Paradisaeidae).)
- Lynes, H.
511. 1930. Review of the genus *Cisticola*. Ibis suppl., 12th. ser., vol. 6, pp. 1-673.

- (Summarizes knowledge, and specimen details, of *C. exilis diminuta*.)
- Lysaght, A.
512. 1956. Why did Sonnerat record the Kookaburra, *Dacelo gigas* (Boddaert) from New Guinea? *Emu*, vol. 56, pp. 224-225.
(Historical note.)
- Mack, G.
513. 1934. Notes on the genus *Orthonyx*. *Emu*, vol. 34, pp. 1-7.
(N.G. populations given species status [now considered ssp. of Aust. *O. temminckii*], col. pl., 3 figs.)
- Mackay, R. D.
514. 1966. Kestrel: new record for Papua. *Emu*, vol. 66, p. 16.
(*Falco cenchroides*, measurements indicate probably Irian Jaya ssp. *F. c. baru*.)
515. 1967a. Birds catching fish in Papua. *Aust. Bird Watcher*, vol. 3, pp. 46-48.
(Increase of fish-eaters due to introduction of *Tilapia* fish.)
516. 1967b. Bird notes from Southern Highlands 3-11 August 1967. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 23, p. 4.
(Annot. list of 26 spp.)
517. 1970. The birds of Port Moresby and district. Melbourne. Nelson. 74 pp.
(Systematic list of 367 spp. annot. with notes on habitats and status. 17 photos., 2 maps.)
518. 1975. Ground roosting of *Podargus papuensis*. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 112, pp. 13-14.
1975. See no. 1020.
519. 1976. New bird for Papua New Guinea, Tawny Frogmouth *Podargus strigoides*. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 121, p. 10.
(Near Morehead, W. Province.)
1977. See no. 1021.
- Mackay, R. D., and R. Campbell
520. 1976. Field note on Salvadori's Teal, *Salvadorina waigiuiensis* (Rothschild and Hartert). *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 122, pp. 8-9.
(Habits and field characters, at Woitape, Central Province. See also nos. 252, 446.)
- Madsen, H., and Sv. G. Larsson
521. 1953. Eating habits of the New Guinea Frogmouth (*Podargus papuensis* Quoy and Gaimard). *Dansk Orn. Foren. Tidsskr.*, vol. 47, pp. 267-272.
(Discusses how insects are dealt with in the bill.)
- Manson-Bahr, P. H.
522. 1935. Remarks on the displays of birds of paradise. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 56, pp. 63-68.
(Briefly reviews displays of a few captive spp.)
- Marchant, S.
523. 1972. Evolution of the genus *Chrysococcyx*. *Ibis*, vol. 114, pp. 219-233.
(Discusses origins and dispersal of genus [= *Chalcites*] based on hypothetical geological evidence. Suggests possible position of W.N.G. at start of Miocene and discusses theoretical effect of this upon dispersal. Discusses migration and parasitism in genus. 3 figs. See also nos. 275, 371.)
- Marle, J. G.
1949. See no. 962.
- Marshall, A. G.
1976. See no. 231.
- Marshall, A. J.
524. 1937a. Remarks on a recent expedition to New Guinea. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 57, p. 134.
(Very brief popular summary.)
525. 1937b. Northern New Guinea, 1936. *Geogr. J.*, vol. 89, pp. 489-506.
(Remarks on 1936 trip to Torricelli Mts. and along n. coast to Hollandia.)
526. 1938. Men and birds of paradise. London. Heinemann, Ltd., 299 pp.
1940. See no. 50.
527. 1954a. Bower-birds. *Biol. Rev.*, vol. 29, pp. 1-45.
(This paper represents the basis for a larger subsequent work [see no. 528]. 1 pl., 6 figs.)
528. 1954b. Bower-birds, their displays and breeding cycles. Oxford. Oxford Univ. Press. x + 208 pp.
(Chapters incl., Internal events in the avian breeding cycle, The interaction of external and internal factors in the avian breeding cycle, The evolution of bower building. A

- chapter on each spp. of Ptilonorhynchidae. 27 pls., 2 maps, numerous figs. See also nos. 308, 527.)
529. 1956. Bower birds. *Sci. Amer.*, vol. 194, pp. 48-52.
(Discussion on bower building, its function, evolution and origins. 11 figs.)
530. 1960. Bower-birds. *Endeavour*, vol. 19, pp. 202-208.
(General brief account of family. 14 photos., 13 in col.)
531. 1962. Bower-birds. *Aust. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 14, pp. 57-60.
(Popular account, with bias to Aust. spp., discussing evolution of bowers. 1 fig.)
- Martens, G. H.
532. 1922. Die Vögel der Sudsee-Expedition der Hamburger Wissenschaftlichen Stiftung, 1908-1909. *Arch. Naturgesch.*, ser. A, vol. 88, pp. 44-54.
(The birds of the South Sea Expedition of the Hamburg Scientific Institution, 1908-1909.)
- Mason, I. J.
1974. See no. 820.
1976. See no. 821.
- Mathews, G. M.
1916. See no. 1022.
533. 1925a. Nomenclatural notes. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 45, pp. 93-94.
(Incl. new genera *Devioeca*, *Trocheligone*, *Pachycilodryas*, *Cyrtigata* and *Chloromonarcha*; all now invalid and = *Microeca*, *Phylloscopus*, *Pachycephala*, *Phylloscopus* and *Monarcha*, respectively.)
534. 1925b. Nomenclatural notes. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 45, p. 106.
(Incl. description of *Xanthotis flaviventris* [= *X. chrysotis*].)
535. 1925c. Nomenclatural notes. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 45, p. 114.
(Incl. new genera *Manucorax* [= *Manucodia*] and *Chalygama* [= *Phonygammus*].)
536. 1926a. Nomenclatural notes. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 46, p. 60.
(New genus *Pseudochlamydera* for *Chlamydera lauterbachii*; not used subsequently.)
537. 1926b. On two new sunbirds. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 47, pp. 67-68.
(Incl. *Cyrtostomus frenatus olivaceus* [= *Nectarinia jugularis valia*] from Goodenough I. See no. 544.)
538. 1927. *Systema Avium Australasianarum*, a systematic list of the birds of the Australasian region. Part 1. London. B.O.U., 426 pp.
(Synonymy and distribution of all N.G. forms of nonpasserines. See also no. 545.)
539. 1928a. [On a new genus and subspecies from New Guinea.] *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 48, p. 82.
(Describes *Sipodotus* [= *Todopsis wallacei*] and *Hylochelidon nigricans papua* [= *Hirundo n. nigricans*].)
540. 1928b. On new races of flycatchers from the Papuan region. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 48, pp. 91-93.
(7 N.G. spp. described.)
541. 1928c. Nomenclatural notes. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 49, pp. 51-52.
(Incl. introduction of genus *Psitodus* [= *Todopsis*]. See no. 543.)
542. 1928d. Bird notes. *Novit. Zool.*, vol. 34, pp. 372-373.
(*Edolisoma melan goodsoni* [= *Coracina melaena goodsoni*] and *Rhipidura rufidorsa kumusi* described.)
543. 1929a. Nomenclatural notes. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 49, pp. 59-60.
(Points out *Psitodus* erected in error [see no. 541]; *Todopsis* is valid.)
544. 1929b. Nomenclatural notes. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 50, pp. 10-11.
(Incl. *Cyrtostomus frenatus valia* as new name for *C. f. olivaceus* [= *Nectarinia jugularis valia*]. See no. 537.)
545. 1930. *Systema Avium Australasianarum*, a systematic list of the birds of the Australasian region. Part 2. London. B.O.U., pp. 427-1048.
(Synonymy and distribution of all N.G. forms of passerines. Appendix, Addenda and Index to both this part and part 1 [see no. 538].)
546. 1931a. Additions and corrections to the "Systema Avium Australasianarum." *Ibis*, vol. 1, 13th ser., pp. 44-57.
(See nos. 538, 545, 548, 549.)
547. 1931b. Nomenclatural notes. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 52, p. 25.
(*Quoyornis leucurus mimika* [= *Poecilodryas p. pulverulenta*] de-

- scribed; *Poecilodryas cinerea* considered as *Quoyornis leucurus cinereus* [= *P. p. pulverulenta*]; *Pheorocraspedon* [= *Craspedophora*] as new name for *Mathewsiella* Iredale as precluded by *Mathewsiella* Hetschko 1913.)
548. 1932. Additions and corrections to the "Systema Avium Australasianarum," Part 2. *Ibis*, vol. 2, 13th ser., pp. 132-161.
(See nos. 538, 545, 546, 549.)
549. 1933. Additions and corrections to the "Systema Avium Australasianarum," Part 3. *Ibis*, vol. 3, 13th ser., pp. 87-97.
(See nos. 538, 545, 546, 548.)
- Mauersberger, G.
550. 1976. On the display of Wilson's Bird-of-paradise. *Emu*, vol. 76, p. 90.
(Very brief note on *Diphyllodes respublica*. For more on this subject see nos. 264, 282, 993.)
- Maxwell, P. H.
551. 1938. Bernstein's Ground-cuckoo (*Centropus bernsteini*). *Avicult. Mag.*, ser. 5, vol. 3, p. 125.
(= *C. bersteinii*; col. pl. with brief note on locality and measurements of captive individual.)
- Mayr, E.
552. 1930a. My Dutch New Guinea expedition, 1928. *Novit. Zool.*, vol. 36, pp. 20-26.
(Summarized journal of collecting trip to Arfak and Cyclops Mts., with ref. to various birds. See also nos. 380, 381, 564.)
553. 1930b. Beobachtungen über die Brutbiologie der Grossfussshühner von Neuguinea. (*Megapodius*, *Talegallus* und *Aepyodius*). *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 38, pp. 101-106.
(Observations on the breeding biology of the Megapodes of New Guinea. (*Megapodius*, *Talegallus* and *Aepyodius*). See also nos. 161, 286, 741.)
554. 1930c. *Loboparadisea sericea aurora* subsp. nova. *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 38, pp. 147-148.
555. 1930d. Was sind *Gerygone arfakiana* Salvad. und *Gerygone rufescens* Salvad.? *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 38, pp. 176-178.
(What are *Gerygone arfakiana* Salvad. and *Gerygone rufescens* Salvad.? [= *Sericornis arfakianus* and *S. rufescens*, respectively].)
556. 1930e. Die Unterarten des Kragenparadiesvogels (*Lophorina superba*). *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 38, pp. 178-180.
(The subspecies of the Superb Bird of Paradise (*Lophorina superba*).)
557. 1930f. Deutung der Vis'schen Vogelnamen. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.*, vol. 16, pp. 913-917.
(The interpretation of de Vis' bird names.)
558. 1931a. Descriptions of two new subspecies from the Snow Mountains of New Guinea. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 51, p. 59.
(*Ptiloprora plumbea granti* and *Pachycephalopsis hattamensis axillaris* described.)
559. 1931b. Die syrinx einiger Singvögel aus Neu-Guinea. *J. Orn.*, Lpz., vol. 79, pp. 333-337.
(The syrinx of some song birds from New Guinea.)
560. 1931c. The Parrot finches (Genus *Erythrura*). *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 489, pp. 1-10.
(N.G. spp. listed, with synonymy and range. See also nos. 352, 1000.)
561. 1931d. Zur Anatomie und systematischen Stellung der Salvadori-Ente (*Salvadorina waigiensis* Rothsch. and Hartert). *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 39, pp. 69-70.
(On the anatomy and systematic position of Salvadori's Duck (*Salvadorina waigiensis* Rothsch. and Hartert).)
562. 1931e. Die Vögel des Saruwaged-und Herzog-gebirges (N O-Neuguinea). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.*, vol. 17, pp. 639-723.
(The birds of the Saruwaged and Herzog Mountains (N.E. New Guinea). See also no. 565.)
563. 1932a. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 19, Notes on the Bronze Cuckoo *Chalcites lucidus* and its subspecies. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 520, pp. 1-9.
(Very limited N.G. data, but incl. some measurements.)
564. 1932b. A tenderfoot explorer in New Guinea. *Nat. Hist.*, N.Y., vol. 32, pp. 83-97.

- (Popular account of 1928 collecting exped. to Arfak Mts., with odd mention of birds. 13 photos. For other results of this exped. see nos. 380, 381, 552.)
565. 1932c. Berichtigungen und Verbesserungen zu meiner Arbeit. "Die Vogel des Saruwaged-und Herzog-gebirges." Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl., vol. 18, p. 169.
(Corrections and amendments of my work, "The birds of the Sarwaged and Herzog mountains." See also no. 562.)
566. 1933a. Der Formenkreis *Zosterops minor*. Orn. Mber., vol. 41, pp. 53-54.
(The *Zosterops minor* superspecies.)
567. 1933b. Zur Besiedlungsgeschichte von Biak. Orn. Mber., vol. 41, pp. 54-55.
(On the history of colonization of Biak.)
568. 1933c. Zur systematischen Stellung von *Paramythia* De Vis. Orn. Mber., vol. 41, pp. 112-113.
(On the systematic position of *Paramythia* De Vis. See also no. 374.)
569. 1936a. New subspecies of birds from the New Guinea region. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 869, pp. 1-7.
(10 spp. described and discussed.)
570. 1936b. A new honey-eater from the Snow Mountains of New Guinea. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 57, pp. 42-43.
(*Melidectes belfordi kinneari*.)
571. 1937a. Notes on the genus *Sericornis* Gould. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 904, pp. 1-25.
(Comprehensive review; 5 N.G. spp. described.)
572. 1937b. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 33, Notes on New Guinea birds 1. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 915, pp. 1-19.
(Notes on the genus *Collocalia*; a systematic review with emphasis on N.G. forms. 2 spp. described from Papuan Subregion. For other "Notes on N.G. birds" see nos. 573, 574, 575, 576, 578, 579, 582.)
573. 1937c. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 35, Notes on New Guinea birds 2. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 939, pp. 1-14.
(Reviews some spp. of Cuculidae, Tytonidae, Strigidae, Caprimulgidae, Podargidae, Alcedinidae and Bucerotidae. 1 genus and 4 spp. described. For other "Notes on N.G. birds" see nos. 572, 574, 575, 576, 578, 579, 582.)
574. 1937d. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 36, Notes on New Guinea birds 3. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 947, pp. 1-11.
(Reviews some spp. of Columbidae and Psittacidae. Many measurements. For other "Notes on N.G. birds" see nos. 572, 573, 575, 576, 578, 579, 582.)
575. 1938a. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 39, Notes on New Guinea birds 4. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1006, pp. 1-16.
(Reviews *Megapodius* and *Talegalla* of Megapodiidae. 1 N.G. spp. described. For other "Notes on N.G. birds" see nos. 572, 573, 574, 576, 578, 579, 582.)
576. 1938b. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 40, Notes on New Guinea birds 5. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1007, pp. 1-16.
(Reviews some spp. of Turnicidae, Rallidae, Charadriidae, Recurvirostridae and Burhinidae. 3 N.G. spp. described. For other "Notes on N.G. birds" see nos. 572, 573, 574, 575, 578, 579, 582.)
577. 1940a. Speciation phenomena in birds. Amer. Nat., vol. 74, pp. 249-278.
(A no. of examples from N.G. forms. 7 figs.)
578. 1940b. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 41, Notes on New Guinea birds 6. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1056, pp. 1-12.
(Reviews some spp. of Casuariidae, Ardeidae, Anatidae and Accipitridae. 6 N.G. spp. described. For other "Notes on N.G. birds" see nos. 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 579, 582.)
579. 1940c. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 43, Notes on New Guinea birds 7. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1091, pp. 1-3.
(6 N.G. spp. described. For other "Notes on N.G. birds" see nos. 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 578, 582.)
580. 1941a. List of New Guinea birds. New York. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., xi + 260 pp.
(“A systematic and faunal list of the

- birds of New Guinea and adjacent islands". Most important list of all ssp. with synonymy and range. A list of known hybrid Paradisaeidae and of important localities at which N.G. birds have been collected. Also ref. to useful published maps. 1 map. For list of forms of N.G. birds described as new since this list was published see part 3 of this bibliography.)
581. Deleted.
582. 1941b. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 45, Notes on New Guinea birds 8. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1133, pp. 1-8. (Subts. = The geographical variation of *Falco peregrinus* in the Papuan and Aust. regions, On *Rhipidura rufifrons louisiadensis* Hartert, Notes on the geographical variation of *Monarcha alecto*, Generic classification of some N.G. flycatchers [*Microeca-Poecilodryas* group], Notes on *Phonygamus keraudrenii jamesi* Sharpe, On the correct name of the W.N.G. King Bird of Paradise [*Cicinnurus regius*]. For other "Notes on N.G. birds" see nos. 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 578, 579.)
583. 1942. Systematics and the origin of species. New York, Columbia Univ. Press, 334 pp. (Important work discussing the modern species concept, using as examples many birds from N.G. and adjacent islands, numerous figs.)
584. 1943a. Notes on Australian birds (2). Emu, vol. 43, pp. 3-17. (*Podiceps novaehollandiae incola*, from Sentani Lake N.N.G. described.)
- 1943b. See no. 998.
585. 1944. The family name of the Australian honey-eaters. Auk, vol. 61, p. 465. (Clears up nomenclature of group.)
586. 1945a. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 55, Notes on the birds of Northern Melanesia 1. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1294, pp. 1-12. (Systematics of various spp. of Casuariidae, Podicipedidae, Anatidae, Ardeidae, Accipitridae and Falconidae. Limited N.G. data on coloration and measurements. For other "Notes on birds of N. Melanesia" see nos. 589, 592, 593.)
587. 1945b. Birds of paradise. Nat. Hist., N.Y., vol. 54, pp. 264-276. (Popular account of speciation, hybridization, distribution and conservation. 17 pls., 5 figs.)
588. 1948. Geographic variation in the Reed-warbler. Emu, vol. 47, pp. 205-210. (Deals with the N.G. *Acrocephalus arundinaceus cervinus*. See also no. 892.)
589. 1949. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 57, Notes on the birds of Northern Melanesia 2. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1417, pp. 1-38. (Comments on systematics and dispersal of various spp. of Megapodiidae, Phasianidae and Rallidae. Ref. to N.G. birds incl. morphology and measurements. *Rallina tricolor maxima* of Waigeu described. "The shore birds of Northern Melanesia" pp. 26-37, refers to some N.G. birds. For other "Notes on the birds of N. Melanesia" see nos. 586, 592, 593.)
590. 1950. Artbildung und Variation in der *Halcyon-chloris*-Gruppe. Orn. Biol. Wiss. (Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Erwin Stresemann), pp. 55-60. (Speciation and variation in the *Halcyon chloris* group. See also no. 672.)
591. 1953. Fragments of a Papuan ornitho-geography. Proc. Pacif. Sci. Congr. 1949, vol. 4, pp. 11-19. (Subts. = Zoogeographic position of N.G. bird fauna [incl. generic analysis of affinities], Differences between birds and plants, Causes for contact between plants and birds, History of N.G. biota, Continental drift and the Papuan biota.)
592. 1955. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 63, Notes on the birds of Northern Melanesia 3. Passeres. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1707, pp. 1-46. (Mostly concerned with radiation of some members of 16 families. Notes presence of a few forms in N.G., their characters and part played in dispersal/colonization. Limited N.G.

- data. For other "Notes on the birds of N. Melanesia" see nos. 586, 589, 593.)
593. 1957a. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 64, Notes on the birds of Northern Melanesia 4. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1823, pp. 1-14.
(*"The genus Accipiter."* Almost nothing on N.G., but 2 of 6 pls. figure N.G. skins of *A. melanochlamys*. For other "Notes on birds of N. Melanesia" see nos. 586, 589, 592.)
594. 1957b. New species of birds described from 1941 to 1955. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 98, pp. 22-35.
(Incl. discussion of 3 N.G. forms. See also nos. 597, 998.)
595. 1967. The challenge of island faunas. Aust. Nat. Hist., vol. 15, pp. 369-374.
(General discussion of Australasian area, incl. N.G. birds. 1 map.)
596. 1969. Bird speciation in the tropics. Biol. J. Linn. Soc., vol. 1, pp. 1-17.
(Mostly giving examples on N.G. or adjacent islands. 6 figs.)
597. 1971. New species of birds described from 1956 to 1965. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 112, pp. 302-316.
(Incl. discussion of 2 N.G. forms. See also nos. 594, 998.)
- Mayr, E., and D. Amadon
598. 1941. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 46, Geographical variation in *Demigretta sacra* (Gmelin). Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1144, pp. 1-11.
(Examines size and color phases over extensive range incl. N.G. Also list of specimens in Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 1 map.)
599. 1947. A review of the Dicaeidae. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1360, pp. 1-32.
(Comprehensive review dealing with the family, its distribution, position, plumage and dimorphism, habits and adaptations, genera and spp., and evolution. 8 figs. See also nos. 568, 798, 799, 800, 801.)
- Mayr, E., and J. Berlioz
600. 1933. Note critique sur les sous-especes de *Goura victoria*. Oiseau Revue fr. Orn., vol. 3, pp. 751-754.
(Note on the subspecies of *Goura victoria*.)
- Mayr, E., and S. Camras
601. 1938. Birds of the Crane Pacific Expedition. Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Zool. Ser., vol. 20, pp. 453-473.
(Subt. "Papuan Subregion" incl. list of specimens with discussion on certain spp. *Nettapus coromandelianus* 1st. record for N.G. *Mirafra javanica sepikiana* and *Lichmera albaauricularis olivacea* described. For popular account of this exped. see no. 840.)
- Mayr, E., and E. T. Gilliard
602. 1950. A new bower bird (*Archboldia*) from Mount Hagen, New Guinea. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1473, pp. 1-3.
(*A. papuensis sanfordi* described. See also no. 607.)
603. 1951. New species and subspecies of birds from the highlands of New Guinea. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1524, pp. 1-15.
(1 sp. and 16 sspp.; from Hagen, Bismarck and Kubor mts. See also nos. 303, 304, 602, 605, 607.)
604. 1952a. The Ribbon-tailed Bird of Paradise (*Astrapia mayeri*) and its allies. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1551, pp. 1-13.
(Summary of current knowledge in all aspects, with new description and diagnosis given. Genus as a whole dealt with; some measurements. 2 maps.)
605. 1952b. Six new subspecies of birds from the highlands of New Guinea. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1577, pp. 1-8.
(From Hagen, Bismarck and Kubor mts. Introduction of new name *Turdus poliocephalus erebus* to replace preoccupied *T. p. carbonarius* proposed in no. 603. See also nos. 303, 304, 607.)
606. 1952c. Altitudinal hybridization in New Guinea honeyeaters. Condor, vol. 54, pp. 325-337.
(Discusses and describes hybrid zones in the *Melidectes leucostephes-belfordi* group, and their origins. 4 figs. See also no. 318.)
607. 1954. Birds of Central New Guinea. Results of the American Museum of Natural History Expedition to New

- Guinea in 1950 and 1952. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 102, pp. 315-374.
(Important paper. Subts. = Summary of results; Itinerary; Ecological, geographical and anthropological notes; Conservation and paradise plume collecting today; Types of habitat and birds typical of each; Effect of man upon the altitudinal distribution of some N.G. birds; Zoogeographical affinities of Wahgi Region birds; Annotated list of birds of the Central Highlands [incl. weights, measurements and field notes]. 22 pls., of 37 photos. of birds or their display areas and 8 of habitats, 1 map. See also nos. 303, 306, 602, 603, 605.)
- Mayr, E., and K. Jennings
608. 1952. Geographic variation and plumages in Australian bowerbirds (Ptilonorhynchidae). Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1602, pp. 1-8.
(A few measurements of, and odd ref. to, N.G. forms. A brief discussion of relationship between *Sericulus* and *Xanthomelus*, it being suggested that the latter be placed into former. 1 pl.)
- Mayr, E., and R. Meyer de Schauensee
609. 1939a. Zoological results of the Denison-Crockett expedition to the South Pacific for the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1937-1938. Part 1. The birds of the island of Biak. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., vol. 91, pp. 1-37.
(On collections made by S. D. Ripley during Nov.-Dec. 1937. Subts. = Ripley's account of Biak, Ornithological history of Biak, Speciation of birds on Biak, Origin of avifauna of Biak, Trends of variation on Biak, List of birds [seen and/or collected by Ripley and others]. Field notes, measurements and weights. 1 ssp. described. 1 map, 4 photos. For other results of this exped. see nos. 610, 611, 650, 651, 733.)
610. 1939b. Zoological results of the Denison-Crockett South Pacific expedition for the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1937-1938. Part 4. Birds from Northwest New Guinea. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., vol. 91, pp. 97-144.
(Reports on collections from N. Vogelkop, Sorong and surrounding islands and mainland. Annot. spp. list, section on history of collecting in area. 1 map, 3 pls. For other results of this exped. see nos. 609, 611, 650, 651, 733.)
611. 1939c. Zoological results of the Denison-Crockett South Pacific expedition for the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1937-1938. Part 5. Birds from the Western Papuan Islands. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., vol. 91, pp. 145-163.
(Subts. = Collection of birds from Misol and the Schildpad Is. [collected by S. D. Ripley]; Collection of birds from Salawati and Sagewin Is., Collection of birds from Batanta [collected by 2 local men, Joseph and Saban]. Spp. lists under subts. incl. field notes, weights and measurements. 1 map. For other results of this exped. see nos. 609, 610, 650, 651, 733.)
- Mayr, E., and M. Moynihan
612. 1946. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 56, Evolution in the *Rhipidura rufifrons* group. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1321, pp. 1-21.
(Comprehensive review of speciation with discussion on ecological isolation and speciation.)
- Mayr, E., and A. L. Rand
613. 1935. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 6, Twenty-four apparently undescribed birds from New Guinea and the D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 814, pp. 1-17.
(1 sp. and 23 sspp. described. Status of forms of *Malurus alboscapulatus* discussed at some length. See also no. 617.)
614. 1936a. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. No. 10, Two new subspecies of birds from New Guinea. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 868, pp. 1-3.
(*Excalfactoria chinensis papuensis* and *Microdynamis parva griseocens*.)

615. 1936b. Neue Unterarten von Vögeln aus Neu-Guinea. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl., vol. 21, pp. 241-248.
(New subspecies of birds from New Guinea.)
616. 1936c. Vorläufiges über die Ergebnisse der Archbold-Rand Neu-Guinea-Expedition von 1933. Orn. Mber., vol. 44, pp. 41-44.
(Preliminary results of the Archbold-Rand New Guinea Expedition of 1933.)
617. 1937. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. 14, Birds of the 1933-1934 Papuan Expedition. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 73, pp. 1-248.
(Annot. list of specimens collected in S.E. and S.N.G. in 1933-34; and also by J. T. Zimmer [S.E. N.G. 1920-21], Whitney Exped. [S.E. N.G. 1928-29] and R. H. Beck [E. N.G. 1928]. Locality lists of the latter 3 expeds. given. Deals with 445 forms, giving notes on plumage, status and field notes and some measurements. For other results of this exped. see nos. 56, 155, 613, 707, 708.)
- Mayr, E., and S. D. Ripley
618. 1941. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 44, Notes on the genus *Lalage* Boie. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1116, pp. 1-18.
(Systematic revision, mostly of the Polynesian forms, but dealing with the 3 N.G. spp. Generic characterization and synonymy discussed and the history of the genus examined at length. See also no. 782.)
- Mayr, E., and D. L. Serventy
619. 1938. A review of the genus *Acanthiza* Vigors and Horsfield. Emu, vol. 39, pp. 245-292.
(N.G. *A. murina* considered nearest to ancestral type. Also mention of this sp. in association with *Gerygone cinerea* and *Sericornis nouhuysi*.)
620. 1944. The number of Australian bird species. Emu, vol. 44, pp. 33-40.
(Figures for N.G. given and comparative land mass/spp. no. ratio discussed.)
- Mayr, E., and H. M. Van Deusen
621. 1956. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. No. 74, The birds of Goodenough Island, Papua. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1792, pp. 1-8.
(Composition of, and remarks on, the mountain avifauna. Notes on lowland avifauna and history of collecting on Goodenough. *Pachycephala soror remota* described. 1 map. For other results of the exped. see nos. 128, 129.)
- Mayr, E., and C. Vaurie
622. 1948. Evolution in the family Dicruridae (Birds). Evolution, vol. 2, pp. 238-265.
(Detailed analysis of morphological characters, incl. all N.G. forms. 7 figs. See also no. 955.)
- McClure, H. E.
623. 1974. Migration and survival of the birds of Asia. Bangkok. U.S. Army Component SEATO Medical Research Laboratory. v + 476 pp.
(Incl. a number of N.G. banding recoveries; and describes major migratory routes in the area. 249 figs., mostly maps.)
- McGill, A. R.
624. 1948. A distributional review of the genus *Neositta*. Emu, vol. 48, pp. 33-52.
(Brief mention of *N. papuensis* only.)
625. 1970. Australian Warblers. Melbourne. Bird Observers' Club. 147 pp.
(Fine account of ecology and identification, incl. many spp. also in N.G. particularly of *Gerygone* and *Sericornis beccarii*. 12 col. pls., 84 maps.)
- McKean, J. L.
1972. See no. 822.
1973. See nos. 823, 824.
- McKean, J. L., and D. P. Vernon
626. 1971. New records of tube-nosed birds (Order Procellariiformes) from Queensland. Mem. Qd. Mus., vol. 16, pp. 141-143.
(Incl. record of live *Pterodroma rostrata* captured off Port Moresby, N.G., as well as 1st. Aust. record of same. 4 pls.)
- McVean, D. N.
1969. See no. 963.
- Medway, Lord
627. 1966. Field characters as a guide to the specific relations of swiftlets. Proc. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 177, pp. 151-172.
(Covers N.G. spp. of *Collocalia*.)
- Meek, A. S.
See no. 401.

- Mees, G. F.
 628. 1953. The white-eyes of the Aroe Islands, (Aves, Zosteropidae). Zool. Meded., Leiden, vol. 32, pp. 25-30.
 (Systematic discussion. *Zosterops novaeguineae aruensis* described. 1 pl.)
629. 1955. Description of a new race of *Zosterops novaeguineae* Salvadori (Aves, Zosteropidae). Zool. Meded. Leiden, vol. 34, pp. 153-154.
 (*Z. n. magnirostris* from Awar, N.E. N.G.)
630. 1957a. A systematic review of the Indo-Australian Zosteropidae (Part 1). Zool. Verh., Leiden, no. 35, pp. 1-204.
 (Check list of Indo-Aust. forms and general remarks on family and methods of present study. Does not deal specifically with N.G. forms. 1 pl., 10 figs. See also nos. 628, 629, 634, 642, 909.)
631. 1957b. Over net belang van Temminck's "Discours Preliminaire" voor de Zoologische Nomenclatuur. Zool. Meded. Leiden, vol. 35, pp. 205-227.
 (On the significance of Temminck's . . . etc. [Incl. discussion of type locality, geographical variation and nomenclature of *Probosciger aterrimus*].)
632. 1958a. Een bastaard tussen *Lonchura tristissima* (Wallace) en *L. leucosticta* (D'Albertis and Salvadori). Nova Guinea, new ser., vol. 9, pp. 15-19.
 (A hybrid between . . . and . . . etc.)
633. 1958b. Het ornithologisch belang van de bosreserve "Tafelberg" te Manokwari (Nederlands New Guinea). Oost en West, vol. 51, pp. 15-17.
 (The ornithological significance of the forest reserve "Tafelberg" at Manokwari (Dutch N.G.). [List of spp. observed in Jan. 1957].)
634. 1961. A systematic review of the Indo-Australian Zosteropidae (Part 2). Zool. Verh., Leiden, no. 50, pp. 1-168.
 (Important; deals with all N.G. forms very comprehensively in all respects, including exhaustive synonymy. 4 pls., 13 figs. See also nos. 628, 629, 630, 642, 909.)
635. 1962. Letter to the Editor. Emu, vol. 62, p. 220.
 (Corrects identification of *Zosterops novaeguineae* in Wau area [see no. 968] to *Z. atrifrons chrysolaema* [= *Z. minor chrysolaema*].)
636. 1964a. Four new subspecies of birds from the Moluccas and New Guinea. Zool. Meded. Leiden, vol. 40, pp. 125-130.
 (3 from N.G. area.)
637. 1964b. A revision of the Australian owls (Strigidae and Tytonidae). Zool. Verh., Leiden, no. 65, pp. 1-62.
 (N.G. forms of *Ninox rufa*, *N. novaeseelandiae*, *N. connivens* and *Tyto tenebricosa* discussed, incl. measurements. 1 col. pl., 8 maps.)
638. 1964c. Notes on two small collections of birds from New Guinea. Zool. Verh., Leiden, no. 66, pp. 1-37.
 (From Star Mts. [see nos. 134, 135] and Merauke area. Annot. list of specimens. *Rhamphocharis crassirostris interposita* described. 1 map.)
639. 1965a. Revision of *Nectarinia sericea* (Lesson). Ardea, vol. 53, pp. 38-56.
 (Incl. all N.G. forms. *Nectarinia sericea veronica* described. 1 map, 1 fig. See no. 641.)
640. 1965b. The avifauna of Misool. Nova Guinea, Zool., vol. 31, pp. 139-203.
 (Important and comprehensive review. Subts. = History of collecting, Analysis of the avifauna, Faunal affinities. An annot. list of forms. *Goura cristata pygmaea* described. 1 map, 1 fig., 4 pls.)
641. 1966. A new subspecies of *Anthreptes malacensis* (Scopoli) from the Soela Islands (Aves, Nectariniidae). Zool. Meded., Leiden, vol. 41, pp. 255-257.
 (Notes that *Nectarinia sericea* is pre-occupied [see nos. 357, 639] and that *N. aspasia* is the next available name.)
642. 1969. A systematic review of the Indo-Australian Zosteropidae (Part 3). Zool. Verh., Leiden, no. 102, pp. 1-390.
 (Contains additions and corrections to Part 1 [no. 630] in 36 pp. and to Part 2 [no. 634] in 20 pp. The summary and conclusions include "A revised list of the Indo-Aust.

- Zosteropidae" and 21 other subts., most of which deal with specific characters, or aspects, of the family. 28 figs. See also no. 909.)
643. 1972. Die Vögel der Insel Gebe. Zool. Meded., Leiden, vol. 46, pp. 69-89. (The birds of the island of Gebe. [Composition and systematics. Annot. list and some measurements.] 1 map.)
- Meise, W.
644. 1930. *Eupetes castanontus* par subsp. nova. Orn. Mber., vol. 38, p. 17.
645. 1931. Zur systematik der Gattung *Gerygone*. Novit. Zool., vol. 36, pp. 317-379. (On the systematics of the genus *Gerygone*.)
646. 1934. Ueber vier von De Vis beschriebene Neuguinea Muscicapidae s.l. Orn. Mber., vol. 42, pp. 78-80. (On four Muscicapidae s.l. described by De Vis from New Guinea.)
- Menkhorst, P.
647. 1975. Identification of terns at Moitaka Sewage Ponds. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 112, pp. 11-13.
1976. See no. 435.
- Menzies, J. I.
648. 1976. Successful nesting of a bower bird. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 120, p. 10. (*Chlamydera cerviniventris*, nestling fledged at 21 days old.)
- Mertens, R.
649. 1923. Zur Kenntnis der Vogelfauna von Deutsch-Neuguinea. Senckenbergiana, vol. 5, pp. 228-229. (Towards a knowledge of the avifauna of Dutch New Guinea.)
- Meyer de Schauensee, R.
1939. See nos. 609, 610, 611.
650. 1940a. Rediscovery of the megapode *Aepypodius bruijnii*. Auk, vol. 57, pp. 83-84. (See also no. 651.)
651. 1940b. On a collection of birds from Waigau. Notul. Nat., no. 45, pp. 1-16. (List of specimens obtained Nov.-Dec. 1938, incl. rediscovery of *Aepypodius bruijnii* [see also no. 650]. 7 forms recorded on Waigau for 1st time.)
- Meyer, O.
652. 1934. Bruten von *Hirundo tahitica frontalis*. Beitr. Fortpfl. Biol. Vögel, vol. 10, pp. 141-143. (Breeding of *Hirundo tahitica frontalis*.)
- Miller, A. H.
653. 1964. A new species of warbler from New Guinea. Auk, vol. 81, pp. 1-4. (*Sericornis nigroviridis*. 1 col. pl.)
- Miyamoto, T.
654. 1971. Note of birds collected at some places in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Tori, vol. 20, pp. 191-203. (Collection of 200 birds from Wau-Morobe district made in Aug. 1970. Specimen list, with measurements.)
655. 1975. The list of birds collected in Oriental and adjacent regions. Tori, vol. 23, pp. 7-16. (List of 447 birds collected from N.G. and elsewhere. No localities for N.G. specimens!)
- Morioka, H.
1971. See no. 121.
656. 1974. Jaw' musculature of swifts (Aves, Apodidae). Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, vol. 17, pp. 1-16. (Incl. *Collocalia vanikorensis*.)
- Morrison-Scott, T.
657. 1930. Display of *Lophorina superba minor*. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1930, p. 809. (Brief descriptive note on captive. See no. 837.)
- Mosey, H.
658. 1956. Birds observed on a visit to New Guinea during June to August 1950. Emu, vol. 56, pp. 357-366. (Annot. spp. list, recording status and field notes of birds at Wau, 3,600' a.s.l.)
- Moynihan, M.
1946. See no. 612.
- Muller, K. A.
659. 1974. Rearing Count Raggi's Bird of Paradise *Paradisaea raggiana* at Taronga Zoo, Sydney. Int. Zoo Yb., vol. 14, pp. 102-105. (Captive breeding; incubation 19.5 to 20 days and fledging 20 days.)
- Murphy, R. C.
660. 1930. Birds collected during the Whitney

- South Sea Expedition. 11. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 419, pp. 1-15. (Mention, with measurements, of N.G. specimen of *Puffinus leucomelas*.)
- Murphy, R. C., and D. Amadon
661. 1966. In memoriam: E. Thomas Gilliard. Auk, vol. 83, pp. 416-422. (Incl. a bibliography of published work by this very important N.G. worker. 1 pl.)
- Neumann, O.
662. 1919. Ueber einige Arten des genus *Collocalia*. Orn. Mber., vol. 27, pp. 108-110. (On some species of the genus *Collocalia*.)
663. 1922. Neue Formen aus dem papuanischen und polynesischen Inselreich. Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern, vol. 15, pp. 234-237. (New forms from the Papuan and Polynesian island region.)
664. 1924. Neue Unterarten von Neu-Guinea und Celebes. Orn. Mber., vol. 32, pp. 38-40. (New subspecies from New Guinea and Celebes.)
665. 1929a. Neue Subspecies aus Papuasien. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 77, pp. 197-198. (New subspecies from Papuasien.)
666. 1929b. Revision des Genus *Alisterus* Math. Proc. Int. Orn. Congr. 6, Copenhagen, 1926, pp. 436-453. (Revision of the genus *Alisterus* Math.)
667. 1932. *Lophorina superba sphinx* nov. subsp. Orn. Mber., vol. 40, pp. 121-122.
- Nevermann, H.
See nos. 915, 927.
- Nicholson, C. J., and B. J. Coates
668. 1975. Observations on the nesting of the White-shouldered Wren. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl, no. 106, pp. 3-4. (*Malurus alboscapularis*.)
- Nieboer, E.
669. 1973. Geographical and ecological differentiation in the genus *Circus*. Amsterdam Mus., Free Univ. doctoral thesis. 104 pp. (Incl. N.G. spp.; covering sympatry, ecological differentiation, sexual dimorphism, systematics, geographical origin and distributional history. Not published, in the normal sense, but incl. as reviewed normally in Auk, vol. 92, pp. 832-833.)
- Oberholser, H. C.
670. 1915a. A synopsis of the races of the Long-tailed Goatsucker *Caprimulgus macrurus* Horsfield. Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus., vol. 48, pp. 587-599. (Incl. *C. m. keatsi* [= *C. m. yorki*] from N.G.)
671. 1915b. A synopsis of the races of the Crested Tern, *Thalasseus bergii*. (Lichtenstein). Proc. U. S. Natn. Mus., vol. 49, pp. 515-526. (= *Sterna bergii*, incl. N.G. records of *S. b. cristatus*.)
672. 1919. A revision of the subspecies of the White-collared Kingfisher, *Sauropatis chloris* (Boddaert). Proc. U. S. Natn. Mus., vol. 55, pp. 351-395. (= *Halcyon chloris*. See also no. 590.)
- Officer, H. R.
673. 1964. Australian Honeyeaters. Melbourne. Bird Observers' Club. 83 pp. (All Aust. spp. of Meliphagidae illustrated in col. The only easily accessible field notes and illustrations on some N.G. spp. 12 col. pls.)
674. 1969. Australian Flycatchers. Melbourne. Bird Observers' Club. 108 pp. (Muscicapidae. As no. 673.)
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.
675. 1915. Report on the birds collected by the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. Ibis Jubilee Suppl. no. 2, pp. xx + 1-336. (Systematic list of specimens obtained, mostly in the Snow Mts. area. 2 spp. and 5 sspp. described. A bibliography of principal papers on N.G. birds from 1858 to 1915. 2 maps, 8 col. pls., 3 figs. See also nos. 340, 676, 1022.)
676. 1916a. Report on the birds collected by the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. In, Reports

- on the collections made by the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea, 1910-13, vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 1-240. London, Francis Edwards.
(Reprint of no. 675. See also no. 340.)
677. 1916b. Some notes in reply to Mr. G. M. Mathews. *Ibis*, 10th ser., vol. 4, pp. 305-313.
(Remarks and criticisms on Mathews's [addendum] comments on the present author's paper [no. 675].)
- Olson, S. L.
678. 1973. A classification of the Rallidae. *Wilson Bull.*, vol. 85, pp. 381-416.
(Systematic revision, using anatomical material and literature. 1 col. pl. and 7 figs.)
- Oort, E. D. van
679. 1915. On a new bird of paradise from Central New Guinea, *Falcinellus meyeri albicans*. *Zool. Meded.*, Leiden, vol. 1, p. 228.
(= *Epimachus meyeri albicans*.)
- Opit, G.
680. 1975a. Display of Magnificent Rifle Bird. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 113, p. 15.
(*Craspedophora magnifica*. See also nos. 167, 188, 193.)
681. 1975b. Breeding record of Large-tailed Nightjar. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 113, p. 16.
(*Caprimulgus macrurus*.)
- Orenstein, R. I.
682. 1975. Observations and comments on two stream-adapted birds of Papua New Guinea. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 95, pp. 161-165.
(Behavior, and its significance, of *Monachella muelleriana* and *Gralina bruijni*.)
- Paludan, K.
1932. See no. 789.
683. 1934a. *Meliphaga analoga* und ihre Doppelgänger. *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 42, pp. 140-143.
(*Meliphaga analoga* and its double. See also no. 897.)
1934b. See no. 925.
684. 1935a. Neue Rassen aus Neuguinea (*Xanthotis, Clytoceyx*). *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 43, pp. 54-55.
(New races from New Guinea (*Xanthotis, Clytoceyx*).)
685. 1935b. Zur Ornithologie von Britisch Neuguinea. *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 43, pp. 121-123.
(On the ornithology of British New Guinea.)
686. 1935c. *Rhipidura brachyrhyncha* und *R. devisi*. *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 43, pp. 181-183.
(*Rhipidura brachyrhyncha* [= *R. b. brachyrhyncha*] and *R. devisi* [= *R. b. devisi*].)
1935d. See no. 928.
1936. See no. 926.
1937. See no. 929.
- Parker, S. A.
687. 1962. Notes on some undescribed eggs from New Guinea. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 82, pp. 132-133.
(Nest and eggs of *Pitohui dichrous* and *P. nigrescens*.)
688. 1963. Nidification of the genus *Melanocharis* Sclater (Dicaeidae). *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 83, pp. 109-112.
(Nest and eggs of *M. nigra* and *M. striativentris*. 2 pls. See also no. 722.)
1965. See no. 373.
1966. See no. 374.
689. 1967. The eggs of the Wattled Brush Turkey (*Aepypodius arfakianus*) (Salvadori) (Megapodiidae). *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 87, p. 92.
1969. See no. 296.
690. 1971. Distribution of *Meliphaga flavescens* and *M. fusca* in northern Queensland. *Sunbird*, vol. 2, pp. 41-47.
(Populations of *M. flavescens* in Port Moresby district ref. to nominate ssp.)
1974. See no. 271.
- Parkes, K. C.
691. 1949. A new button quail from New Guinea. *Auk*, vol. 66, pp. 84-86.
(*Turnix maculosa furva*.)
- Patterson, T.
1974. See nos. 1023, 1024.
- Pearson, D. L.
692. 1975. Survey of the birds of a lowland-forest plot in the East Sepik District, Papua New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 75, pp. 175-177.
(List of spp. observed over 6 weeks with indication of status and habitat. 40 km. S. of Maprik. 1 fig.)

- Peckover, W. S.
 693. 1969. A little known bowerbird. *Animals*, vol. 12, p. 17.
 (*Chlamydera cerviniventris*, with record of bower painting. See also no. 694.)
694. 1970. The Fawn-breasted Bowerbird (*Chlamydera cerviniventris*). *Proc. 1969, Papua New Guinea Sci. Soc.*, vol. 21, pp. 23-35.
 (Review of habits and behavior, particularly at bower. Details of bower construction, decoration, painting and bower orientation. 8 very fine photos., 2 in col., 1 map. See also no. 693.)
695. 1973. Behavioural similarities of birds of paradise and bowerbirds to lyrebirds and scrub-birds. *Proc. 1972, Papua New Guinea Sci. Soc.*, vol. 24, pp. 10-20.
 (Behavioral comparisons, with similarities noted. Appendix summarizes knowledge of all spp., with emphasis on display and reproductive organization. 4 very fine col. photos. See also no. 846.)
696. 1976. Birds of the Port Moresby gardens and of the surrounding areas. *New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl.*, no. 118, pp. 7-11.
 (Annot. list of 46 spp.)
- Peckover, W. S., and L. W. Filewood
 697. 1976. Birds of New Guinea and Tropical Australia. Sydney, A. H. and A. W. Reed, 160 pp.
 (Splendid photographs of nearly 100 species of N.G. birds, many never before illustrated, with informative text relating to habits and distribution.)
- Perry, L. M. (Translator)
 1945. See no. 481.
- Peters, J. L.
 1926. See no. 52.
698. 1930. Notes on some night herons. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 39, pp. 263-277.
 (Incl. review of all *Nycticorax caldonicus* spp.)
699. 1935. Remarks on the avian genus *Eos*. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, vol. 48, pp. 67-70.
 (Reviews all spp., incl. separation of *E. fuscata* into newly proposed *Pseudeos*.)
700. 1938. Generic limits of some fruit pigeons. *Int. Orn. Congr.* 8, Oxford 1934, pp. 371-391.
 (Covers all N. G. forms in discussions redefining genera.)
701. 1940. A genus for *Eupetes caeruleus* Temminck. *Auk*, vol. 57, p. 94.
 (*Ptilorrhoa* proposed for all spp. formerly in *Eupetes*; subsequently not used.)
- Pfeffer, P.
 702. 1963. The present situation of the Great Bird of Paradise, *Paradisaea apoda* Linn. in the Aru Islands. *Bull. Int. Comm. Bird Preserv.*, no. 9, pp. 90-95.
 (Status, in view of exploitation.)
- Plath, K.
 703. 1951. Breeding of the Goldie's Lorikeet (*Psittoteles goldiei*). *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 57, pp. 133-135. (1st. U.S.A. captive breeding.)
- Price, R. D.
 1973. See no. 255.
- Purchase, D.
 704. 1972. Seventeenth annual report of the Australian bird-banding scheme July 1970 to June 1971. *CSIRO Div. Wildl. Res. Tech. Pap.* no. 25, pp. 1-87.
 (Incl. N.G. recovery data for *Threskiornis moluccus* and *Halcyon sancta*. 4 figs.)
705. 1976. The occurrence of *Threskiornis molucca strictipennis* in New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 76, p. 89.
 (4 *T. moluccus strictipennis* banded in Victoria, Aust., recovered in S. N.G.)
- Raga, M.
 1976. See no. 232.
- Rand, A. L.
 1935. See nos. 41, 613.
706. 1936a. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 11, *Meliphaga analoga* and its allies. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 872, pp. 1-23.
 (Deals with 9 spp. of *Meliphaga*. 10 spp. described.)
707. 1936b. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 12, Altitudinal variation in New Guinea birds. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 890, pp. 1-14.
 (Examples of altitudinal variation in size and color of populations dis-

- cussed; all from S.E. N.G. See also no. 617.)
708. 1936c. The rediscovery of the nuthatch *Daphoenositta* with notes on its affinities. Auk, vol. 53, pp. 306-310. (On Mt. Tafa, Wharton Range. See also no. 617.)
- 1936d. See nos. 614, 615, 616.
1937. See no. 617.
709. 1938a. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 19, On some nonpasserine New Guinea birds. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 990, pp. 1-15. (Systematic list with distributional records, field notes and 6 sspp. described. 1st record of *Ixobrychus minutus dubius* and *Choriotis australis* for N.G. Nests and egg of *Trugon terrestris* and *Eurostopodus papuensis* described. For other results of this exped. see nos. 42, 126, 710, 711.)
710. 1938b. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 20, On some passerine New Guinea birds. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 991, pp. 1-20. (Distributional records, field notes and 4 sspp. described. 1st record of *Monarcha trivirgatus* on N.G. mainland. Nest and eggs of *Acrocephalus arundinaceus sumbae*, *Megalurus albolimbatus* and *Lonchura stygia* described. For other results of this exped. see nos. 42, 126, 709.)
711. 1938c. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 21, On some New Guinea birds. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 992, pp. 1-14. (1st record of *Amaurornis olivaceus ruficristatus* for N.G., and specimens of Aust. *Dicrurus hottentottus bracteatus* indicating migration to N.G. See also no. 1. For other results of this exped. see nos. 42, 126, 710.)
712. 1938d. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 22, On the breeding habits of some birds of paradise in the wild. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 993, pp. 1-8. (Behavior of *Manucodia ater* [also nest, eggs and young described], *Phonygamus keraudrenii* and *Cicinnurus regius*. For other results of this exped. see nos. 42, 126.)
713. 1940a. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 25, New birds from the 1938-39 expedition. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1072, pp. 1-14. (1 genus [*Archboldia*], 4 spp. and 17 sspp. described from Mt. Wilhelmina - Idenburg R., Irian Jaya area. 1 map. For other results of this exped. see nos. 40, 43, 127, 714, 718, 719, 721.)
714. 1940b. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 26, Breeding habits of the birds of paradise: *Macgregoria* and *Diphyllodes*. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1073, pp. 1-14. (Nest, eggs, young, incubation, calls and displays of *M. pulchra* described and breeding season, display ground and its maintenance, and displays of *D. magnificus* described. 4 figs. See also nos. 716, 835, 941. For other results of this exped. see nos. 40, 43, 127, 713, 718, 719, 721.)
715. 1940c. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 27, Ten new birds from New Guinea. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1074, pp. 1-5. (10 passerine sspp. described, being results of 1936-37 exped. [see nos. 42, 126] and 1938-39 exped. [see nos. 43, 127].)
716. 1940d. Courtship of the Magnificent Bird of Paradise. Nat. Hist. New York, vol. 45, pp. 172-175. (Describes wild displaying *Diphyllodes magnificus*, 3 pls. See also nos. 714, 835, 941.)
717. 1940e. Flying birdmen. Nat. Hist. New York, vol. 46, pp. 136-141. (Popular account of Archbold Snow Mts. Expedition with mention of some birds. 9 photos. For other results of this exped. see nos. 43, 127.)
718. 1941a. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 32, New and interesting birds from New Guinea. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1102, pp. 1-15. (20 sspp. described. *Capella hardwickii* and *Myiagra r. rubecula* 1st recorded for N.G. For other results of this exped. see nos. 40, 42, 43, 127, 713, 714, 717, 719, 721.)
719. 1941b. Results of the Archbold Expeditions.

- no. 33, A new race of quail from New Guinea: with notes on the origin of the grassland avifauna. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 1122, pp. 1-2. (*Excalfactoria chinensis novae-guinea*. For other results of this exped. see nos. 40, 43, 127, 713, 714, 718, 721.)
720. 1942a. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 42, Birds of the 1936-1937 New Guinea expedition. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 79, pp. 289-366.
(Annot. list of birds collected or seen in Fly R., Palmer R., Daru and Wassi Kussa area with notes on specimen morphology and field data. For summary of this exped. see no. 42. See also nos. 126, 709, 710, 711, 712, 715, 725.)
721. 1942b. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 43, Birds of the 1938-1939 expedition. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 79, pp. 425-515.
(Annot. list of birds collected or seen on N. slope of Snow Mts., and a few from Hollandia area, with notes on specimen morphology and field data. For summary of this exped. see nos. 40, 43, 127. See also nos. 713, 714, 718, 719, 721.)
- 1942c. See no. 43.
722. 1961. The tongue and nest of certain flowerpeckers (Aves: Dicaeidae). *Fieldiana, Zool.*, vol. 39, pp. 581-587.
(Nest of *Melanocharis versteri* 1st description, and systematic implications of it discussed; suggesting closer relationship between Dicaeidae and Meliphagidae than previously considered. 1 pl., 1 fig. See also no. 688.)
723. 1966. Birds of paradise. *Animals*, vol. 8, pp. 346-355.
(Popular general account illustrated with 16 col. photos.)
724. 1967. The birds of New Guinea. *Bull. Field Mus. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 38, no. 12, pp. 8-11, 14-15.
(Brief but very informative popular account of N.G. birds.)
- Rand, A. L., and L. J. Brass
725. 1940. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. no. 29, Summary of the 1936-1937 New Guinea expedition. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 77, pp. 341-380.
(Length of Fly R., from its mouth to Mr. Mabiom. Subts. = Itinerary, Country as seen from the air, Routes and collecting localities, Summary of types of habitat, Notes on the distribution of birds. 1 map., 22 pls., illustrating 40 habitats. For other results of this exped. see nos. 42, 126, 709, 710, 711, 712, 715, 720.)
- Rand, A. L., and E. T. Gilliard
726. 1967. Handbook of New Guinea birds. London. Weidenfeld and Nicolson. x + 612 pp.
(Present standard work on N.G. birds. General information on: The Papuan area, The bird fauna, Distribution, Climate, Migrants, Breeding seasons, Birds and man. Systematic account of all forms with descriptions and details of distribution, nesting, habits, behavior, and measurements. 1 map, 81 pls., 5 in col.)
- Reichenow, A.
727. 1915. Neue Arten. *J. Orn., Lpz.*, vol. 63, pp. 124-129.
(14 new species of bird for N.G.)
728. 1918. [Zwei neue Arten aus Neuguinea] *J. Orn. Lpz.*, vol. 66, p. 244.
(*Psittacella buergersi* [= *P. brehmii buergersi*] and *Astrapia alboundata* [= *A. rothschildi*] described.)
1918. See no. 1025.
- Reichenow, A., H. von Boetticher, and J. Steinbacher
729. 1955. Vögelbilder aus fernen Zonen-Papageien. Darmstadt, Verlag Gottfried Helene. 150 pp.
(Bird pictures from distant lands - parrots. [Discussion treats almost all spp., 34 col. pls.].)
- Renshaw, G.
730. 1918. A Twelve-wired Bird of Paradise. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 9, pp. 281-283.
(Note on soft-part colors and fading of yellow plumage coloration in a captive *Seleucidis melanoleuca*. See also no. 187.)
- Resenbrink, M. P.
1968. See no. 1026.

- Rich, P. V., and G. F. Van Tets
 731. 1976. Birds from Australia's past. *Aust. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 18, pp. 338-341. (A fossil locality near Lae, N.G. indicated. 8 figs.)
- Ripley, S. D.
 732. 1938. Round about Dutch New Guinea. *Avicult. Mag.*, ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 267-274. (Boat trip described with notes on birds, mostly for sale, and some field notes from Manokwari area.)
 733. 1940. A bird collector on Biak. *New Engl. Nat.*, vol. 9, pp. 19-25. (Popular account of 1937-38 exped.; a few birds mentioned only. For scientific results of this exped. see nos. 609, 610, 611, 650, 651.)
 734. 1941a. Notes on the genus *Coracina*. *Auk*, vol. 58, pp. 381-395. (Revision, dealing with all N.G. forms. 2 maps.)
 1941b. See no. 618.
 735. 1942a. The species *Eurystomus orientalis*. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, vol. 55, pp. 169-176. (Revision, incl. N.G. forms and discussing morphology, distribution and migration. Some measurements.)
 736. 1942b. Trail of the money bird. London. Longmans, Green and Co. Ltd., 306 pp. (Popular account of the Denison-Crockett exped. to W. N.G. For ornith. results see nos. 609, 610, 611, 651, 732.)
 737. 1950. Strange courtship of birds of paradise. *Natn. Geogr. Mag.*, vol. 97, pp. 247-278. (Popular account of birds and their displays. 16 good col. pls. of birds, 9 photos., 1 map.)
 738. 1957a. The display of the Sickle-billed Bird of Paradise. *Condor*, vol. 59, p. 207. (Brief note on *Epimachus f. fastosus*.)
 739. 1957b. New birds from the Western Papuan Islands. *Postilla*, no. 31, pp. 1-4. (5 sspp. described. See also nos. 740, 741, 742.)
 740. 1959. Comments on birds from the Western Papuan Islands. *Postilla*, no. 38, pp. 1-17. (Mostly an annot. list of birds from Kofiau, with analysis of affinities. Also: New or noteworthy records from the W. Papuan Is. and a brief section on birds from Ajoe I. 1 sp. and 1 ssp. described. See also nos. 739, 741, 742.)
 741. 1960. Distribution and niche differentiation in species of megapodes in the Moluccas and Western Papuan area. *Int. Orn. Congr.*, 12. Helsingfors, 1958, pp. 631-640. (Subts. = *Eulipoa*, Breeding seasons, Speciation trends, Species competition, *Aepyodius*, Summary. 2 maps, showing distribution of all spp., 1 fig. See also nos. 161, 286, 553, 739, 740, 742.)
 742. 1964. A systematic and ecological study of birds of New Guinea. *Bull. Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist.*, no. 19, pp. 1-85. (Predominantly results of work in Hollandia, Tami, Bodim, Nassau, Baliem, Arar, Misool and Waigeu areas. Subts. = Habits, Altitudinal shifts of range and ecological overlap at feeding trees, Extensions of range, Breeding season, Species accounts [annot. with notes on morphology, measurements and field observations]. 4 sspp. described. 1 map, 2 figs., 2 pls. For other results of this study see nos. 739, 740, 741.)
 1977. See no. 1030.
- Ripley, S. D., and H. Birkhead
 743. 1942. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 51, On the fruit pigeons of the *Ptilinopus purpuratus* group. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, no. 1192, pp. 1-14. (Brief mention of *P. coronulatus* and *regina*, with measurements. See also no. 147.)
- Robertson, J. S.
 744. 1974. Spangled Drongo age indicators. *Aust. Bird Bander*, vol. 12, pp. 11-13. (Evidence for *Dicrurus bracteatus* [= *D. hottentottus bracteatus*] wintering in N.G.)
- Rothschild, Lord W.
 745. 1916a. Observations on *Edoliisoma incertum* (Meyer) and *E. meyeri* Meyer. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club*, vol. 36, p. 58. (Points out that *E. m. sharpei* [= *Coracina morio incerta*] = *E. incertum* [= *C. m. incerta*].)
 746. 1916b. Note on *Scolopax saturata* Horsf. and *Scolopax saturata rosenbergi*

- Schl. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 36, pp. 66, 86-87.
(Discussion of E. Indies *Scolopax* spp., incl. N.G. populations.)
747. 1917. Remark on *Tyto arfaki* Schl. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 37, pp. 17-19.
(Systematic remark on *T. tenebricosa arfaki*.)
748. 1918. A curious *Rhipidura* from Kapaur, Western New Guinea. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 38, pp. 57-58.
(Specimen of possible new sp. or a *R. leucothorax* X *R. threnothorax* hybrid.)
749. 1920a. On New Guinea parrots of the *desmaresti* group of the genus *Opopsitta*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 40, pp. 64-67.
(Review of systematics and distribution of *Psittaculirostris desmarestii* group.)
750. 1920b. Exhibition of eggs of Paradisaeidae and Corvidae. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 40, pp. 123-124.
(List of spp. exhibited.)
751. 1920c. Note on *Ifrita kowaldi* (De Vis). Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 40, pp. 134-135.
(*Ifrita coronata* Roths. = *Todopsis kowaldi* De Vis. Not subsequently followed. See also no. 205, 368.)
752. 1921a. On the correct name of D'Aubenton's "Manucode á Beuquets." Ibis, vol. 3, p. 465.
(Establishment of *Diphyllodes magnifica* (Penn.) as correct, not *D. speccosa* [nec. *speciosa*] (Forster).)
753. 1921b. On some birds from the Weyland Mountains, Dutch New Guinea. Novit. Zool., vol. 28, pp. 280-294.
(Describes small collection made Oct. 1920 to Jan. 1921, mostly from Mt. Kunupi. 1 ssp. described.)
754. 1921c. A new species of *Paradisaea*: *P. mixta*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 41, p. 127.
(= *P. minor finschi* X *P. apoda augustae-victoriae* hybrid.)
755. 1921d. On *Paradisaea apoda granti*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 41, p. 127.
(= *P. raggiana granti*.)
756. 1921e. A new bird of paradise: *Paradisaea apoda subintermedia*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 41, pp. 138-139.
(= *P. raggiana granti*.)
757. 1922. On the names of certain parrots of the genus *Larius* Bodd. = *Eclectus* Wagl. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 9, pp. 411-412.
(Discusses systematics of *Larius*.)
758. 1923. Remarks on intermediate specimens between *Paradisaea apoda raggiana* and *P. a. novaeguineae*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 43, pp. 115-117.
(= *P. r. raggiana* and *P. a. novaeguineae*.)
759. 1925. A new form of cassowary: *Casuarus casuarius lateralis*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 46, p. 30.
760. 1926. On one-wattled cassowaries. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 47, pp. 26-28.
(Discussion of systematics and distribution of *Casuarus unappendiculatus* group.)
761. 1928a. Description of a new cassowary. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 48, pp. 87-88.
(*Casuarus rogersi* [= *C. bennetti papuanus*].)
762. 1928b. A new ground pigeon: *Otidiphaps nobilis aruensis*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 48, p. 88.
763. 1928c. A new race of cassowary: *Casuarus bicarunculatus intermedius*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 49, pp. 9-10.
(= *C. casuarius tricarunculatus*.)
764. 1929. Exhibition of drawings on cassowaries and remarks thereon. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 50, pp. 5-6.
(Points out that B.O.U. N.G. exped. [see no. 675] proved *Casuarus bicarunculatus* [= *C. c. bicarunculatus*] and *C. casuarius* to be 2 spp. States *C. beccarii* [= *C. c. aruensis*] on the Aru Is. Comments on soft-part colors of *C. unappendiculatus aurantiacus*. Drawing of a bird near *C. c. violicollis* [= *C. c. aruensis*] described as a possible color aberration.)
765. 1930a. Notes on the preceding article by Dr. Stresemann. Novit. Zool., vol. 36, pp. 16-17.
(Remarks on nos. 907, 911.)
766. 1930b. On the three known species of *Xanthomelus*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 50, p. 33.
(Remarks on plumages of *X. aureus*, *X. a. ardens*, and *X. bakeri*.)
767. 1930c. Exhibition of birds-of-paradise and remarks thereon. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 50, pp. 38-40.
(Discussion of those Paradisaeidae known by a single specimen.)

768. 1930d. On the hitherto unknown eggs of the Paradise Crow (*Lycocorax pyrrhopterus pyrrhopterus*) and *Phonygammus keraudrenii keraudrenii*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 51, p. 9. (Eggs described and *Phonygammus* reported to be parasitic upon *Paradisaea apoda*. See also no. 375.)
769. 1930e. Exhibition of eggs of birds-of-paradise. Bull. Br. Oolog. Assoc., vol. 3, pp. 2-3. (List of 31 sp. and ssp. of birds of paradise and bowerbirds, the eggs of which were exhibited. Nest of *Cicinnurus* described.)
770. 1930f. On the eggs of *Cicinnurus regius*. Bull. Br. Oolog. Assoc., vol. 3, p. 2.
771. 1931a. Notes on Paradisaeidae with a list of the species, subspecies, and hybrids exhibited at the Seventh International Ornithological Congress. Proc. Int. Orn. Cong. 7. Amsterdam, 1930, pp. 285-298. (Characters of family and list.)
772. 1931b. A preliminary review of the Mooruk (*Papuanus bennetti*) group of cassowaries. Novit. Zool., vol. 36, pp. 181-183. (Systematic status of *Casuarius bennetti* group. 2 col. pls.)
773. 1931c. On a collection of birds made by Mr. F. Shaw-Mayer in the Weyland Mountains, Dutch New Guinea in 1930. Novit. Zool., vol. 36, pp. 250-276. (Annot. list of specimens from Gebroeders Ra. 11 ssp. described, 2 pls.)
774. 1931d. Note on nomenclature. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 51, p. 68. (*Coracina* must replace *Graucalus*; reply to Mathews [see no. 545].)
775. 1931e. A new subspecies: *Trugon terrestris mayri*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 51, p. 69.
776. 1931f. Two hitherto undescribed eggs. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 52, p. 37. (*Pitohui ferrugineus brevipennis* and *Paradisaea rubra*.)
777. 1932a. Notes on three cassowaries. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 52, pp. 82-83. (*Casuarius jamrachi*, *C. doggetti* and *C. hagenbecki* are considered to be from Admiralty Is. [= ?*C. bennetti papuanus*, ?*C. u. unappendiculatus* and ?*C. c. tricarunculatus*, respectively].)
778. 1932b. On *Casuarius unappendiculatus rufotinctus*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 53, p. 238. (Considered distinct by author [now = *C. u. aurantiacus*].)
779. 1932c. On a new bird of paradise. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 10, p. 126. (*Lophorina feminina lehunti* [= *L. superba feminina*].) See no. 926.
780. 1937. Two new cassowaries. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 57, pp. 120-121. (Describes *Casuarius papuanus shawmayeri* [= *C. bennetti shawmayeri*] and *C. casuarius grandis* [= *C. c. bistriatus*].) See no. 439 for memoriam.
- Rothschild, Lord W., and E. Hartert
781. 1915. Notes on Papuan birds. Novit. Zool., vol. 22, pp. 46-60. (On specimens of birds of prey, finches, thrushes, and hornbills. Part of a series of publications in pre-1915 Novit. Zool., for introduction of which see Novit. Zool. 1901, pp. 55-61.)
782. 1916. On a new *Monarcha* from Rossel Island. Novit. Zool., vol. 23, p. 297. (*M. cinerascens rosselianus*. See also no. 784.)
783. 1917. Review of the forms of *Lalage karu* inhabiting the Papuan subregion. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 37, pp. 15-17. (*L. k. pallescens* [= *L. leucomela pallescens*] of Louisiade Archipel. described. See also no. 618.)
784. 1918a. A few additional notes on the birds of Rossel Island, Louisiade Group. Novit. Zool., vol. 25, pp. 311-312. (Systematic notes on specimens. See also no. 782.)
785. 1918b. Further notes on the birds of Sudest, or Tagula, Island in the Louisiade Group. Novit. Zool., vol. 25, pp. 313-326.
786. 1922. *Tanysiptera danae intensa* subsp. nov. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 42, p. 91. (*T. danae* is now considered monotypic.)

787. 1929a. Note on *Manucodia ater ater* and a new subspecies. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 49, pp. 109-110.
(Largely description of *M. ater sub-ater*.)
788. 1929b. *Ailuroedus buccoides* and its subspecies. Novit. Zool., vol. 35, p. 59.
(*A. b. moleatus* [= *A. b. geislerorum*] described.)
- Rothschild, Lord W., E. Stresemann, and K. Paludan
789. 1932. Ornithologische Ergebnisse der Expedition Stein 1931-1932: 1. Waigeu, Numfor, Japen. Novit. Zool., vol. 38, pp. 127-247.
(Subts. = 1. Die Vögel von Waigeu [pp. 127-188, Rothschild dealing with Paradisaeidae, Psittaci, Ralli and Stresemann and Paludan the remaining groups]; 2. Die Vögel von Numfor [pp. 188-207, Rothschild dealing with Psittaci and Stresemann and Paludan the remaining groups]; 3. Die Vögel von Japen [= Jobi, pp. 207-247, Rothschild dealing with Paradisaeidae, Psittaci and Stresemann and Paludan the remaining groups].)
- Rowley, I.
790. 1967. A fourth species of Australian Corvid. Emu, vol. 66, pp. 191-219.
(Gives taxonomic history of *C. orru* and discusses reasons why it is the same as *C. ceciliae* of Aust.)
791. 1969. The Little Black Cormorant *Phalacrocorax sulcirostris* in Papua and New Guinea. Emu, vol. 69, pp. 116-117.
(A record with brief review of previous published sightings.)
792. 1970. The use of mud in nest-building—a review of the incidence and taxonomic importance. Ostrich, Suppl. 8, pp. 139-148.
(Brief ref. to unique use of mud by the N.G. *Monachella muelleriana*.)
793. 1974. Bird life. Sydney and London. Collins. 284 pp.
(Odd mention of N.G. birds, particularly concerning migrants from Aust. 68 photos., 31 in color, 26 figs.)
- Rutgers, A.
794. 1970. Birds of New Guinea, by John Gould. London. Methuen. 321 pp.
(160 of the original col. pls. from Gould's 1875-1888 work reproduced but much reduced in size and quality. Popular, rather poor, text by Rutgers replaces the original. Incl. some birds not found in N.G. See also nos. 814, 1017.)
- Ryan, P. A. (ED.)
795. 1972. Encyclopedia of Papua and New Guinea. Melbourne, Univ. Press. 3 vols.
(Incl. a no. of articles on N.G. birds. See nos. 811, 819.)
- Salomonsen, F.
796. 1929. Bemerkungen über die Gruppe *Acrocephalus arundinaceus* L. J. Orn., Lpz., Ergänzungs. (Suppl.) 2 (Festschr. Hartert), pp. 267-281.
(Remarks on the *Acrocephalus arundinaceus* L. group. [Incl. list of all recognized forms, and covering N.G.])
797. 1934. Descriptions of three subspecies from the Moluccas. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 54, pp. 86-87.
(Incl. *Ducula concinna aru* of Aru Is. [= *D. c. separata*].)
798. 1960a. Notes on the flowerpeckers (Aves, Dicaeidae) 1. The genera *Melanocharis*, *Rhamphocharis* and *Prionochilus*. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1990, pp. 1-28.
(Systematic; morphology, distribution, synonymy and a few measurements. 1 fig. See also nos. 599, 799, 800, 801.)
799. 1960b. Notes on flowerpeckers (Aves, Dicaeidae) 3. The species group *Dicaeum concolor* and the superspecies *Dicaeum erythrorhox*. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2016, pp. 1-36.
(As no. 798. Deals with N.G. spp. *D. geelvinkianum*, *nitidum* and *pectorale*. 2 figs. See also nos. 599, 798, 800, 801.)
800. 1961a. Notes on flowerpeckers (Aves, Dicaeidae) 4. *Dicaeum igniferum* and its derivatives. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2057, pp. 1-35.
(Comments on *D. hirundinaceum ignicolle* from Aru Is. 4 figs. See also nos. 599, 798, 799, 801.)
801. 1961b. Notes on the flowerpeckers (Aves,

- Dicaeidae) 5. The genera *Oreocharis*, *Paramythia*, and *Pardalotus* (except the superspecies *Pardalotus striatus*). Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 2067, pp. 1-24.
(As no. 798. 1 ssp. described. 3 figs. See also nos. 568, 599, 798, 799, 800.)
802. 1962. Whitehead's Swiftlet (*Collocalia whiteheadi* Ogilvie-Grant) in New Guinea and Melanesia. Noona dan papers no. 3. Vidensk. Meddr. Dansk Naturh. Foren., vol. 125, pp. 509-512.
(*C. w. nudatarsus* described from Baroka, near Hall sound. This ssp. tentatively treated as a full spp. by Somadikarta 1967 [see no. 863].)
803. 1966a. Preliminary descriptions of new honeyeaters (Aves, Meliphagidae). Breviora, no. 254, pp. 1-12.
(14 spp. described from N.G.)
804. 1966b. Notes on the Green Heron (*Butorides striatus* Linnaeus) in Melanesia and Papua. Vidensk. Meddr. Dansk Naturh. Foren., vol. 129, pp. 279-283.
(Describes *B. s. flyensis* from Fly R.)
- Sanft, K.
805. 1960. Bucerotidae (Aves/Upupae). In, Mertens, R., and W. Henning (eds.). Das Tierreich, vol. 76, pp. 1-176.
(Reviews and systematically revises Bucerotidae, incl. N.G. *Aceros plicatus*. Numerous maps and figs.)
- Sayers, B. C.
806. 1974a. The subfamily Loriinae. Avicult. Mag., vol. 80, pp. 94-98.
(Deals only with *Chalcopsitta a. atra*, summarizing synonymy and knowledge, mostly avicultural. See no. 807.)
807. 1974b. The subfamily Loriinae 2. Avicult. Mag., vol. 80, pp. 138-140.
(Deals only with *Chalcopsitta i. insignis*, summarizing synonymy and knowledge, mostly avicultural. See no. 806.)
- Scharmke, H.
808. 1931. Beitrage zur Morphologie und Entwicklungs-geschichte der Zunge der Trochilidae, Meliphagidae und Picidae. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 79, pp. 425-491.
(Contributions to the morphology and developmental history of the tongue of Trochilidae, Meliphagidae and Picidae.)
809. 1933. Über eine rückgebildete Honigfresser-Zunge. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 81, pp. 355-359.
(On a degenerate honeyeater tongue.)
- Schodde, R.
810. 1966. About the Kumul. Wildl. in Aust., vol. 3, pp. 39-47.
(Kumul = native name for birds of paradise. A collection of letters on conservation of Paradisaeidae; 10 figs., 2 habitat photos.)
811. 1972. Birds of paradise. In Ryan, P. A. (ed.), Encyclopedia of Papua New Guinea. Melbourne. Univ. Press, pp. 86-89.
(Brief account of Paradisaeidae; ecology, breeding biology, behavior and evolution. 1 photo.)
812. 1973a. General problems of fauna conservation in relation to the conservation of vegetation in New Guinea. IUCN publ., new ser. no. 25. Nature conservation in the Pacific. 10 (Costin, A. B. and R. H. Groves, eds.)
(Analysis, in tables, of bird forms in various habitats; man's impact upon both and the use of birds for adornment and trade. Conservation measures and areas discussed. 1 fig.)
813. 1973b. Bird life in New Guinea. Aust. Nat. Hist., vol. 17, pp. 427-431.
(Brief popular account of N.G. avifauna and its distribution, dispersal and uses of habitats. 1 map, 3 pls.)
814. 1973c. [Review of] Birds of New Guinea, by A. Rutgers Wilson Bull., vol. 85, pp. 110-112.
(See no. 794.)
815. 1975. [Review of] Avifauna of the Eastern Highlands of New Guinea, by J. M. Diamond. Wilson Bull., vol. 86, pp. 183-186.
(See no. 227.)
816. 1976. Evolution in the birds-of-paradise and bowerbirds, a resynthesis. Proc. Int. Orn. Congr. 16. Canberra, 1974, pp. 137-149.
(Paradisaeidae divided into 3 sub-families; Cnemophilinae, Paradisaeinae and Ptilonorhynchinae. Morphological characters discussed

- and, based on these, a phyletic arrangement of genera of the paradisaeine birds is suggested, in which *Diphyllodes* is incl. in *Cicinnurus*, *Drepanornis* in *Epimachus* and *Phonygammus* in *Manucodia*. 1 fig.)
- Schodde, R., and J. H. Calaby
817. 1972. The biogeography of the Australo-Papuan bird and mammal faunas in relation to Torres Strait. In D. Walker (ed.), *Bridge and barrier: the natural and cultural history of the Torres Strait*. Research School of Pacific Studies Dept. of Biogeography and Geomorphology Publication BG/3, pp. 257-300.
(Incl. some valuable tables giving analytical summaries of composition of N.G. and Aust. avifaunas. 1 map.)
- Schodde, R., and W. B. Hitchcock
818. 1968. Contributions to Papuan ornithology. 1. Report on the birds of the Lake Kutubu area, Territory of Papua and New Guinea. CSIRO Div. Wildl. Res. Tech. Pap., no. 13, pp. 1-73.
(Subts. incl. Environment; taxonomic and ecological analysis; eco-geographic discussion; systematic list with annotations [systematic, field notes, measurements and weights]. *Malurus alboscapulatus kutubu* described. 1 map, 2 figs. and 3 photos. of habitats.)
819. 1972. Birds. In P. A. Ryan (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of Papua New Guinea*. Melbourne Univ. Press, pp. 67-86.
(Useful summary of the N.G. avifauna. Subts. = Zoogeography [incl. comparative figures for well represented groups and endemic genera, spp. and sspp. found in N.G. and surrounding island groups]; ecology [with examples of bird distribution in forests of E. N.G.]; movements; breeding; regional variation and evolution, origin and history; birds and man. 2 figs., 1 photo.)
- Schodde, R., and I. J. Mason
820. 1974. Further observations on *Parotia wahnesi* and *P. lawesii* (Paradisaeidae). *Emu*, vol. 74, pp. 200-201.
(Bower-system of *P. wahnesi* described and illustrated. Significance of display plumage, iris color and plumage of both birds discussed. 1 photo. See nos. 822, 824.)
821. 1976. Infra-specific variation in *Alcedo azurea* Latham (Alcedinidae). *Emu*, vol. 76, pp. 161-166.
(Subt. "Extra-Australian relations" incl. discussion, mostly concerning plumage coloration, of N.G. sspp. 1 fig.)
- Schodde, R., and J. L. McKean
822. 1972. Distribution and taxonomic status of *Parotia lawesii helenae* De Vis. *Emu*, vol. 72, pp. 113-114.
(Evidence suggests *P. helenae* as a full sp.; see also nos. 820, 824.)
823. 1973a. Distribution, taxonomy and evolution of the Gardener Bowerbirds *Amblyornis* spp. in Eastern New Guinea with descriptions of two new subspecies. *Emu*, vol. 73, pp. 51-60.
(Important review clarifying a number of points [see nos. 277, 491]. *A. macgregoriae kombok* and *A. m. nubicola* described. Many measurements and weights. 2 maps. See also nos. 92, 372, 401.)
824. 1973b. The species of the genus *Parotia* (Paradisaeidae) and their relationships. *Emu*, vol. 73, pp. 145-156.
(Comprehensive review, summarizing distributional and ecological data. *P. (lawesii) helenae* reinstated as a full sp. 2 maps, 1 fig. See also nos. 389, 820, 822.)
- Schodde, R., G. F. Van Tets, C. R. Champion, and G. S. Hope
825. 1975. Observations on birds at glacial altitudes on the Carstensz, western New Guinea. *Emu*, vol. 75, pp. 65-72.
(Annot. list of birds collected or seen during March—Oct. 1971 and Dec.—Jan. 1971-72; most records involving extension of altitudinal range and some of latitudinal range. 27 spp. covered. 1 map, 2 photos.)
- Schönwetter, M.
826. 1930. Ueber die Eier der Paradiesvögel. *Novit. Zool.*, vol. 35, pp. 204-211.
(On the eggs of birds of paradise. See also no. 829.)
827. 1934. Vogeleier von Timor und Waigeu. *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 42, pp. 40-43.
(Bird eggs from Timor and Waigeu.)
828. 1940. Einige Vogeleier aus Neu-Guinea und Celebes. *Orn. Mber.*, vol. 48, pp. 116-120.

- (Some bird eggs from New Guinea and Celebes.)
829. 1944. Die Eier der Paradiesvögel. Beitr. Fortpfl. Biol. Vögel, vol. 20, pp. 1-18.
(The eggs of birds of paradise. [44 forms covered and 1 col. pl. illustrating eggs of 16 spp.]. See also no. 826.)
- Scott, G.
830. 1953. Round trip to New Guinea. Anim. Kingd., vol. 56, pp. 131-133.
(Account of trip to Mr. Hagen for live birds, some wild birds mentioned. 5 pls.)
- Seale, J.
831. 1976. Winter plumage of the Ruff *Phylomachus pugnax* in Port Moresby. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl. no. 127, p. 11.
- Serventy, D. L.
1938. See no. 619.
1944. See no. 620.
- Serventy, D. L., V. Serventy, and J. Warham
832. 1971. The handbook of Australian seabirds. Sydney, A. H. and A. W. Reed. 254 pp.
(A very comprehensive definitive work obviously of much significance to N.G. ornith. Numerous maps and figs. Numerous photos., 15 in col.)
- Serventy, V.
1971. See no. 832.
- Seth-Smith, D.
833. 1915. Note on *Paradisaea apoda* on Little Tobago. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 36, pp. 40-41.
(Status of introduced population. Incl. facts that males do breed in immature plumage, and take at least 7 years to attain full plumage.)
834. 1923a. The birds of paradise and bower birds. Avicult. Mag. ser. 4, vol. 1, pp. 41-60.
(Account of the groups, mostly concerning avicultural history in Britain, with individual account for some spp. 4 figs.)
835. 1923b. On the displays of the Magnificent Bird of Paradise, *Diphylloides magnifica hunsteinii*. Proc. Zool. Soc. London., 1923, pp. 609-613.
(Brief description of displays performed in captivity. 4 useful figs. See also nos. 714, 716, 941.)
836. 1931. The breeding of the Crowned Pigeon. Avicult. Mag., vol. 9, pp. 20-21.
(*Goura cristata* in captivity.)
837. 1936. Display posture of *Lophorina superba minor*. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1936, pp. 807-808.
(2 figs. See also no. 657.)
- Shanahan, P. J.
838. 1969. The Buffy-faced Pygmy Parrot. Aust. Avicult., vol. 23, pp. 120-122.
(*Micropsitta pusio beccarii*, notes on captive and wild birds, incl. notes on wild roosting and nesting habits.)
- Shaw Mayer, F.
1956. See nos. 773, 852.
- Shufeldt, R. W.
839. 1919. Material for a study of the Megapodiidae. Emu, vol. 19, pp. 10-28, 107-127.
(On systematic position and order of the group, incl. N.G. forms, with details of some specimens. Section on eggs with measurements. 13 pls., 2 in col.)
- Shurcliff, S. N.
840. 1930. Jungle islands; the Illyria in the South Seas. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 298 pp.
(Popular account of the Crane Pacific Expedition. For ornith. results see no. 601.)
- Sibal, J.
841. 1972. Eine Monographie der Laubenvögel in Bildern. In Tratz, E. P. (ed.), Berichte aus dem Haus der Natur in Salzburg. Abt. A. zool. - bot. Sammlungen Sowie Allgemeines. 3 (1971), pp. 16-17, 28-29.
(A monograph of the bowerbirds in pictures.)
- Sibley, C. G.
842. 1957. The evolutionary and taxonomic significance of sexual dimorphism and hybridization in birds. Condor, vol. 59, pp. 166-191.
(Incl. short discussion on the incidence of hybrids in Paradisaeidae.)
843. 1968. The "Alpha Helix" expedition to New Guinea. Discovery, vol. 4, pp. 45-52.
(Brief preview of a planned exped. which incl. study of Paradisaeidae and other birds, using blood and tissue proteins as systematic characters. 7 pls., 1 map. See no. 844.)

844. 1969. A report on program B of the Alpha Helix expedition to New Guinea. Discovery, vol. 5, pp. 39-46. (Brief summary of fieldwork giving itinerary, specimen numbers and some fundamental results. See no. 843.)
845. 1970. A comparative study of the egg white proteins of passerine birds. Bull. Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., no. 32, pp. 1-131. (Discusses the affinities of various families represented in N.G., in particular Paradisaeidae and Ptilonorhynchidae. 38 figs.)
846. 1974a. The relationships of the Lyrebirds. Emu, vol. 74, pp. 65-79. (Study of egg-white protein indicates close affinity of Aust. Menuridae to Paradisaeidae and Ptilonorhynchidae. Egg-white protein, anatomical, behavioral and life-history data for latter groups presented and discussed. 3 pls. See also no. 695.)
- 1974b. See no. 178.
847. 1976a. Protein evidence of the origins of certain Australian birds. Proc. Int. Orn. Congr. 16. Canberra, 1974, pp. 66-70. (Incl. general discussion of dispersal and affinities of Casuaridae, Megapodiidae, Paradisaeidae and Ptilonorhynchidae. See also no. 848.)
848. 1976b. Protein evidence of the relationships of some Australian passerine birds. Proc. Int. Orn. Congr. 16. Canberra, 1974, pp. 557-570. (Incl. discussion of the dispersal and affinities of a few families represented in N.G. 4 figs. See also no. 847.)
- Sibley, C. G., and C. Frelin
849. 1972. The egg white protein evidence for ratite affinities. Ibis, vol. 114, pp. 377-387. (Discusses systematic affinities and position of *Casuarius*.)
- Simpson, C. C.
850. 1942. Across the Owen Stanley Range. Victorian Nat., vol. 59, pp. 98-104. (Brief account with odd notes on birds, particularly Paradisaeidae.)
- Sims, R. W.
851. 1954. A new race of button-quail (*Turnix maculosa*) from New Guinea. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 74, pp. 37-40. (*T. m. giluwensis* described. 1 map.)
852. 1956. Birds collected by Mr. F. Shaw-Mayer in the Central Highlands of New Guinea 1950-1951. Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool., vol. 3, pp. 387-438. (Annot. specimen list from Wahgi region, incl. field notes by the collector and Loke Wan Tho. Measurements and soft-part colors given. 1 map, 1 fig., 2 pls. Note that "field note" under *Loria* in fact refers to Loke Wan Tho's observations at a *Cnemophilus* nest. See no. 321, p. 89.)
- Slater, E.
1967. See no. 953.
853. 1971. A field guide to Australian birds, non-passerines, Edinburgh. Oliver and Boyd. xxxii + 428 pp. (Incl. here as of much use to the N.G. field ornith. 64 pls., most in col., numerous maps and figs. See also no. 854.)
854. 1974. A field guide to Australian birds, passerines. Edinburgh. Scottish Academic Press. xv + 309. (As no. 853. 39 col. pls., numerous maps and figs.)
- Slater, K. R.
855. 1958. Ibis and Little Whimbrels in New Guinea. Emu, vol. 58, p. 256. (*Threskiornis moluccus* and *Numenius phaeopus*.)
- Smith, G.
856. 1976. Notes on some birds observed on the Kokoda Trail. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 127, p. 11. (Briefly annot. list of 11 spp.)
857. 1977. Birds of Daru District, Western Province. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 129, pp. 10-11. (Short and briefly annot. spp. lists from 3 localities.)
- Smith, G. A.
858. 1975. Systematics of parrots. Ibis, vol. 117, pp. 18-68. (Comprehensive revision, incl. all N.G. spp., using morphology, behavioral and other characters. Distribution and speciation discussed. A revised list to Tribe and generic level. 9 figs., involving numerous drawings of skulls.)
- Smith, H. M.
859. 1947. Notes on the breeding of *Aplonis m.*

- metallica* and *A. cantoroides* in New Guinea. Emu, vol. 46, pp. 309-310. (Nests and their situations described. Contents of large nos. of nests tabulated.)
- Smith, J. M. B.
860. 1976. Notes on birds breeding above 3,215 metres on Mr. Wilhelm, Papua New Guinea. Emu, vol. 76, pp. 220-221. (On 6 spp.; small clutch size reported and briefly discussed. See also no. 170.)
- Smyth, H.
861. 1970. Hand-rearing and observing birds of paradise. Avicult. Mag., vol. 76, pp. 67-70. (*Paradisaea rudolphi* and *Parotia lawesii*, brief field notes, 2 pls.)
- Soderberg, R.
862. 1929. Genesis of decorative and building instincts of bowerbirds (Fam. Ptilonorhynchidae). With some notes touching on the problem of the origin of art. Proc. Int. Orn. Congr. 6. Copenhagen, 1926, pp. 297-337. (Describes all bowers known then, their decoration and structural elements, displays of birds and origins of bowers. 7 pls., numerous figs.)
- Somadikarta, S.
863. 1967. A recharacterization of *Collocalia papuensis* Rand, the Three-toed Swiftlet. Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus., vol. 124, pp. 1-8. ([=*C. whiteheadi papuensis*]; discusses N.G. records, characters, range and habitat, and other records. Tentatively treats *C. w. nuditarus* Salomonsen [see no. 802] as a full sp.)
864. 1975. An unrecorded specimen of *Collocalia papuensis* Rand. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 95, pp. 41-42. ([=*C. whiteheadi papuensis*]; a specimen, probably from Kupakupa.)
- Stein, G. H. W.
865. 1933. Eine Forschungsreise nach Niederlandisch-Ostindien. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 81, pp. 253-310. (An expedition to Netherlands East Indies. [See also nos. 866, 925, 926, 927].)
866. 1936. Ornithologische Ergebnisse der Expedition Stein 1931-1932. 5. Beitrage zur Biologie papuanischer Vögel. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 84, pp. 21-57. (Ornithological results of the Expedition Stein 1931-1932. 5. Contribution to the biology of Papuan birds. [See also nos. 865, 925, 926, 927].)
- Steinbacher, G.
867. 1934. Zur Kenntnis des Magens blütenbesuchender Papageien. Orn. Mber., vol. 42, pp. 80-83. (Information on the stomachs of blossom-visiting parrots. [See also no. 868].)
868. 1951. Die Zungenborsten der Loris. Zool. Anz., vol. 146, pp. 57-65. (The Brush-tongues of lorises. [*Domicella*, *Eos* and *Trichoglossus*]. [See also no. 867].)
1955. See no. 729.
- Stephan, B.
869. 1965. Die Zahl der Armschwüngen bei den Passeriformes. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 106, pp. 446-458. (The number of secondaries in Passeriformes [incl. many N.G. spp.].)
- Stevens, H.
1935. See no. 345.
- Stickney, E. H.
870. 1943. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 53, Northern shore birds in the Pacific. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1248, pp. 1-9. (Incl. E. Papuan Is. records. Discusses winter range, migration season and plumages of 7 spp., 1 map.)
- Stokes, H. S.
871. 1923. Breeding of the Lilac-crowned Fruit Pigeon. Avicult. Mag., ser. 4, vol. 1, pp. 199-200. (Captive breeding of *Ptilinopus coronulatus*.)
872. 1924. Some winter notes. Avicult. Mag., ser. 4, vol. 2, pp. 159-163. (Notes on captive *Gallinolumba jo-biensis*.)
- Stonor, C. R.
873. 1936. The evolution and mutual relationships of some members of the Paradisaeidae. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1936, pp. 1177-1185. (*Paradisaea* only; discussing feather structure, soft-part colors and displays. 1 map, 2 figs., 1 pl. See also nos. 874, 875.)
874. 1937. On the systematic position of the

- Ptilonorhynchidae. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, B., vol. 107, pp. 475-490. (Study of cranial osteology, pterylosis, geographical distribution, plumages, bower-building habits and eggs of the group. Findings support separation of family from Paradisaeidae. 9 figs. See also nos. 873, 875.)
875. 1938. Some features of variation of the birds of paradise. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, B., vol. 108, pp. 417-481. (Subt. incl., General features of the group; sexual dimorphism; variations in the tail; the pterylosis; the shape of the skull. Some measurements and 35 figs. Mostly descriptive. See also nos. 873, 874.)
876. 1939. A new species of paradise bird of the genus *Astrapia*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 59, pp. 57-61. (*A. mayeri* described from central tail feathers. See also nos. 465, 466, 474.)
877. 1950. The King of Saxony's Bird of Paradise. Avicult. Mag., vol. 56, p. 156. (*Pteridophora alberti*, a brief general account.)
- Storr, G. M.
878. 1958. On the classification of the Old World flycatchers. Emu, vol. 58, pp. 277-283. (Incl. N.G. genera in discussion.)
- Stott, K.
879. 1975. Paradise glimpsed. Zoonoos, vol. 48, pp. 4-9. (Brief popular account of birds of paradise. Notes on where birds seen, predominantly Paradisaeidae, in P. N.G. 8 photos.)
- Stresemann, E.
880. 1916. Über die Formen der Gruppe *Corvus coronoides* Vig. and Horsf. Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern, vol. 12, pp. 277-304. (On the forms of the *Corvus coronoides* Vigs. and Horsf. group. [Detailed review of ssp., treating *macrorhynchus* and *orru* groups as conspecific.].)
881. 1921. Elf neue Formen aus dem Stromgebiet des Sepik (nord-Neuguinea). Anz. Orn. Ges. Bayern, no. 5, pp. 33-38. (Eleven [*sic* = twelve] new forms from the Sepik River district (northern New Guinea).)
882. 1922a. Neue Formen aus dem papuanischen Gebiet. J. Orn. Lpz., vol. 70, pp. 405-408. (New forms from the Papuan region. [*Cicinnurus*, *Mino*, *Pitohui*, *Micropsitta*, *Trichoglossus*, *Megapodius*.].)
883. 1922b. Neue Formen aus Neuguinea. Orn. Mber., vol. 30, p. 35. (New forms from New Guinea. (*Trichoglossus haematodus chlorogenys* and *Ailuroedus melanotis guttaticollis* described, [now = *T. h. intermedius* and *A. crassirostris guttaticollis*, respectively].)
884. 1922c. Neue Formen aus Neuguinea und Neupommern. Orn. Mber., vol. 20, pp. 7-9. (New forms from New Guinea and New Britain. [Incl. *Ifrita kowaldi schalowiana*, now = *I. k. kowaldi*, and *Pitohui kirhocephalus senex*.].)
885. 1922d. Zur Synonymie der Vögel Neuguineas: De Vis' Namen von 1894. Orn. Mber., vol. 30, pp. 111-112. (The synonymy of the birds of New Guinea: De Vis' names of 1894.)
886. 1923a. Dr. Bürger's ornithologische Ausbeute im Stromgebiet des Sepik. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vogelwelt Neuguineas. Arch. Naturgesch., ser. A. vol. 89 (7), pp. 1-96; (8), pp. 1-92. (Dr. Bürger's ornithological results from the Sepik River district. A contribution to the knowledge of the avifauna of New Guinea.)
887. 1923b. *Accipiter leucosomus* (Sharpe): eine leucistische Mutante von *Accipiter etorques* (Salvadori)! Orn. Mber., vol. 31, pp. 127-131. (*Accipiter leucosomus* (Sharpe): a leucistic mutation of *Accipiter etorques* [= *A. novaehollandiae leucosomus*] (Salvadori)!)
888. 1924a. Neue Beiträge zur Ornithologie Deutsch-Neuguineas. J. Orn. Lpz., vol. 72, pp. 424-428. (New contributions to the ornithology of German New Guinea.)
889. 1924b. Raubvogelstudien 7. *Astur meyerianus* Sharpe und *Astur planes* Reichenow. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 72, pp. 442-443. (Bird of prey studies 7. *Astur*

- meyerianus* Sharpe [= *Accipiter meyerianus*] und *Astur planes* Reichenow [= *Accipiter meyerianus*]. See also no. 890.
890. 1924c. Raubvogelstudien 8. Die Formenkreise *Accipiter fasciatus* und *Accipiter novae-hollandiae*. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 72, pp. 444-446. (Bird of prey studies 8. The super-species *Accipiter fasciatus* and *Accipiter novaehollandiae*. See also no. 889.)
891. 1924d. Der Formenkreis *Pachycephala rufiventris*. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 72, pp. 540-542. (The superspecies *Pachycephala rufiventris*.)
892. 1924e. Die Gattung *Acrocephalus* im indo-australischen Archipel. Orn. Mber., vol. 32, pp. 167-168. (The genus *Acrocephalus* in the Indo-Australian Archipelago. [See also no. 588].)
893. 1925a. Die Gattung *Pitohui*. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, vol. 11, pp. 413-416. (The genus *Pitohui*.)
894. 1925b. Beiträge zur Ornithologie der indo-australischen Region. 1. Bruchstücke einer Revision der Salanganen (*Collocalia*). 2. Kurze Uebersicht ueber die indo-malayischen Zwergohreulen (*Otus*). Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, vol. 12, pp. 179-195. (Contributions to the ornithology of the Indo-Australian region. 1. Partial revision of the swiftlets (*Collocalia*). 2. Short review of the Indo-malayan scops owls (*Otus*). See also nos. 900, 906.)
895. 1925c. *Poecilodryas pachydemas* Reichenow. Orn. Mber., vol. 33, p. 21. (=juv. male *Pitohui nigrescens schistaceus* (Reichenow).)
896. 1925d. *Sericornis arfakiana keysseri* subsp. n. Orn. Mber., vol. 33, p. 59. (= *S. nouhuysi oorti*.)
897. 1925e. *Meliphaga analoga* und ihre Doppelgänger. J. Orn. Lpz., vol. 33, pp. 255-260. (*Meliphaga analoga* and its double. (See also no. 683).)
898. 1925f. Die Heimat der *Paradisaea maria* Reichenow. Orn. Mber., vol. 33, p. 128. (The home of *Paradisaea maria* Reichenow. [= *P. apoda augustae-victoriae* X *P. guilielmi* hybrid].)
899. 1925g. Zur Geschichte der Papagien. Orn. Mber., vol. 33, p. 153. (On the history of the parrots.)
- 1925h. See no. 385.
900. 1926. Beiträge zur Ornithologie der indo-australischen Region. 2. Bruchstücke einer Revision der Salanganen [*Collocalia*]. 2. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, vol. 12, pp. 348-354. (Contributions to the ornithology of the Indo-Australasian region. 2. Partial revision of the Swiftlets [*Collocalia*]. 2. See also nos. 894, 906.)
901. 1927a. Ein Kranich aus Neuguinea. Orn. Mber., vol. 35, pp. 45. (A crane from New Guinea. [See also no. 902].)
902. 1927b. Ueber das Vorkommen des Australischen Kranichs auf Neuguinea. Orn. Mber., vol. 35, p. 87. (On the occurrence of the Australian Crane in New Guinea. [See also no. 901].)
903. 1927c. *Podargus papuensis pumilus* subsp. nova. Orn. Mber., vol. 35, p. 87. (Sp. now considered monotypic.)
904. 1927d. Zur Verbreitung einiger Paradiesvogel zwischen Digul-Fluss und Fly-Fluss. Orn. Mber., vol. 35, p. 111. (Distribution of some birds of paradise in the area between the rivers Digul and Fly.)
905. 1927e. *Centropus phasianus thierfelderi* subsp. nova. Orn. Mber., vol. 35, pp. 111-112. (= *C. phasianinus thierfelderi*.)
906. 1930a. Beiträge zur Ornithologie der indo-australischen Region. 3. II. Die Gattung *Turnix* im Malayischen Archipel. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, vol. 15, pp. 644-645. (Contributions to the ornithology of the Indo-Australian Region. 3. II. The genus *Turnix* in the Malayan Archipelago. See also nos. 894, 900.)
907. 1930b. Welche Paradiesvögelarten der Literatur sind hybriden Ursprungs? Novit. Zool., vol. 36, pp. 6-15. (Which species of birds of paradise in the literature are of hybrid origin?)

- [A summary of this to be found in Int. Orn. Congr. 7. Amsterdam 1930, p. 284]; see no. 911. For comments on this paper see no. 765.)
908. 1930c. Systematik, geographische Verbreitung und Lebensweise der Papageien. Sber. Ber. Naturf. Freunde Berlin, vol. 11, pp. 66-67. (Systematics, geographical distribution and habits of parrots.)
909. 1931a. Die Zosteropiden der indo-australischen Region. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, vol. 17, pp. 201-238. (The Zosteropidae of the Indo-Australian region. [See also nos. 630, 634, 642].)
910. 1931b. Über die Balz von *Parotia sefilata* (L.). Orn. Mber., vol. 39, pp. 4-6. (The courtship display of *Parotia sefilata* (L.). [See also nos. 106, 108, 109, 110].)
911. 1931c. Welche Paradiesvögel-Arten der Literatur sind hybriden Ursprungs? Int. Orn. Congr. 7. Amsterdam 1930, p. 284. (Which bird of paradise species in the literature are of hybrid origin? [See also no. 907].)
912. 1932a. Zur systematischen Stellung der Gattung *Peltops*. Orn. Mber., vol. 40, pp. 149-150. (On the systematic position of the genus *Peltops*.)
- 1932b. See no. 789.
913. 1934a. *Petrochelidon nigricans nigricans* (Vieillot) als Wintergast in Papuasien. Orn. Mber., vol. 42, pp. 24-25. (*Petrochelidon nigricans nigricans* (Vieillot) [= *Hirundo n. nigricans*] as winter visitor in Papuasiasia.)
914. 1934b. Zwei neue Webervögel aus Süd-Neuguinea. Orn. Mber., vol. 42, pp. 101-103. (Two new weaver birds from south New Guinea.)
915. 1934c. Vier neue Unterarten von Paradiesvögeln. Orn. Mber., vol. 42, pp. 144-147. (Four new subspecies of birds of paradise.)
916. 1935a. Ueber eine kleiner Vogelsammlung aus dem Bezirk Merauke (Süd-neuguinea) angelegt von Dr. H. Nevermann. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl., vol. 20, pp. 447-463. (On a small bird collection from the Merauke district (south New Guinea) collected by Dr. H. Nevermann.)
917. 1935b. Die papuanischen Formen von *Accipiter fasciatus*. Orn. Mber., vol. 43, pp. 110-111. (The Papuan forms of *Accipiter fasciatus*.)
- 1935c. See no. 928.
918. 1938. "Heterogynie" im Rassenkreis *Edolisoma morio*. Orn. Mber., vol. 47, pp. 124-126. (Heterogynism in the polytypic species *Edolisoma morio* [= *Coracina morio*].)
919. 1939. Asymmetrie des ausseren Ohres beim Borstenkopf-Papagei (*Psittichas fulgidus*). Orn. Mber., vol. 47, p. 147. (Asymmetry in the external ears of the Vulturine Parrot (*Psittichas fulgidus*).)
920. 1941. Ein neue Paradiesvogel. Orn. Mber., vol. 49, p. 60. (A new bird of paradise.)
921. 1943. Die Gattung *Corvus* in Australien und Neuguinea. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 91, pp. 121-135. (The genus *Corvus* in Australia and New Guinea.)
922. 1952. Belons "Phönix" war kein Paradiesvogel. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 93, pp. 361-362. (Belon's "Phoenix" was not a bird of paradise. [See also no. 158].)
923. 1953. Laube und Balz der Laubenvogel (*Ptilonorhynchidae*). Vogelwarte, vol. 16, pp. 148-154. (Bower and display of bowerbirds (*Ptilonorhynchidae*).)
924. 1954. Die Entdeckungsgeschichte der Paradiesvögel. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 95, pp. 263-291. (The history of discovery of the birds of paradise.)
- Stresemann, E., E. Hartert, and K. Paludan
925. 1934. Vorläufiges über die ornithologischen Ergebnisse der Expedition Stein 1931-1932. 2. Zur Ornithologie des Weyland-Gebirges in Niederländisch Neuguinea. Orn. Mber., vol. 42, pp. 43-46. (Preliminary account of the or-

- nithological results of Stein's 1931-1932 expedition. 2. On the ornithology of the Weyland Mountains of Dutch New Guinea. [See also nos. 865, 866, 926, 927].)
- Stresemann, E., E. Hartert, Lord W. Rothschild, and K. Paludan
 926. 1936. Ornithologische Ergebnisse der Expedition Stein 1931-1932. 4. Die vogel des Weyland-Gebirges und seines Vorlandes. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, vol. 21, pp. 165-240. (Ornithological results of Stein's 1931-1932 expedition. 4. The birds of the Weyland Mountains and associated lowlands. [See also nos. 865, 866, 925, 927, 929].)
- Stresemann, E., and K. Paludan
 927. 1932. Vorläufiges über die ornithologischen Ergebnisse der Expedition Stein 1931-1932. 1. Zur Ornithologie der Insel Waigeu. Orn. Mber., vol. 40, pp. 13-18. (Preliminary account of the ornithological results of Stein's 1931-1932 expedition. 1. On the ornithology of the island of Waigeu. [See also nos. 865, 866, 925, 926].)
928. 1935. Ueber eine kleine Vogelsammlung aus dem Bezirk Merauke (Sud-Neuguinea) angelegt von Dr. H. Nevermann. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, vol. 20, pp. 447-463. (On a small bird collection from the Merauke district [south New Guinea] collected by Dr. H. Nevermann.)
929. 1937. *Poecilodryas placens clara* nom. nov. Orn. Mber., vol. 45, p. 86. (To replace *P. p. steini* Hart. and Pal. [see no. 926]. Sp. now considered monotypic.)
- Stringer, M.
 930. 1977. The Middle Sepik—A birder's paradise. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 129, pp. 11-13. (Field observations on many spp. woven into a narrative, but no date.)
- Sudbury, A.
 931. 1969. My trip to New Guinea. Bird Obser., no. 450, pp. 5-8; no. 451, pp. 7-8; no. 452, pp. 6-7. (A list of 260 spp., with very brief comment on birds observed at Lae, Baiyer R. and Pt. Moresby areas.)
- Sutter, E.
 932. 1955. Über die Mauser einiger Laufhühnchen und die Rassen von *Turnix maculosa* und *sylvatica* im indo-australischen Gebiet. Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel, vol. 66, pp. 85-139. (On the molt of some bustard-quails and the races of *Turnix maculosa* and *sylvatica* in the Indo-Australian Region.)
- Sutter, E., and W. Linsenmaier
 933. 1953. Paradiesvögel und kolibris. Bilder aus dem leben der Tropenvögel. Zürich. Verlag Silva-Bilderdienst. 127 pp. (Birds of paradise and Hummingbirds. Pictures of live tropical birds. [Incl. 8 N.G. Paradisaeidae, 2 Columbidae, 2 Psittacidae, 1 Alcedinidae, 1 Ptilonorhynchidae].)
934. 1955. Paradijsvogels en kolibries. Plaatjesdienst Artis. Brussels. (As no. 933.)
- Swainson, G. W.
 1974. See no. 198.
 935. 1976. Nesting of the Pied Chat, *Saxicola caprata*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 119, p. 11. (Brief note on nest, clutch size, parental care and success rate.)
- Taylor, N.
 936. 1965. Strangers in paradise. Birds Illust., vol. 11, p. 27.
- Temple, P.
 937. 1962. Nawok! The New Zealand expedition to New Guinea's highest mountains. London. Dent. (See also nos. 942, 943.)
 1964. See no. 943.
- Terborgh, J. W.
 1965. See no. 233.
 1968. See no. 234.
- Terborgh, J. W., and J. M. Diamond
 938. 1970. Niche overlap in feeding assemblages of New Guinea birds. Wilson Bull., vol. 82, pp. 29-52. (Field study of birds feeding on trees in Karimui area. See also nos. 221, 227, 233.)
- Thair, M.
 1977. See no. 941.
- Thair, S.
 939. 1976. The Yellowish Honey-eater *Meliphaga flavescens*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 127, p. 9. (Brief summary of knowledge. 1 pl.)
 940. 1977. Aerial display by Brahminy Kite.

- New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 128, p. 12.
(*Haliastur indus*.)
- Thair, S., and M. Thair
941. 1977. Report on display of Magnificent Bird of Paradise. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 128, p. 13.
(*Diphyllodes magnificus*. See also nos. 716, 835.)
- Thompson, M. C.
942. 1964. Two new distributional records of birds from the Southwest Pacific. *Ardea*, vol. 52, p. 121.
(*Lanius cristatus lucionensis* at Oransbari, Geelvink Bay.)
- Thompson, M. C., and P. Temple
943. 1964. Geographic variation in the coot in New Guinea. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, vol. 77, pp. 251-252.
(*Fulica atra anggiensis* described from Arfak Mrs.)
- Timmis, W. H.
944. 1968. Breeding of the Superb Bird of Paradise at Chester Zoo. *Avicult. Mag.*, vol. 74, pp. 170-172.
(Brief but interesting account concerning *Lophorina superba*. 1 pl. See also no. 945.)
945. 1970. Breeding the Superb Bird of Paradise *Lophorina superba*, at Chester Zoo. *Int. Zoo Yb.*, vol. 10, pp. 102-104.
(See also no. 944.)
946. 1972. Notes on the display and nest building of the Sickle-billed Bird of Paradise *Epimachus meyeri* at Chester Zoo. *Int. Zoo Yb.*, vol. 12, pp. 190-192.
(Incl. note on unusual feeding habit. 1 photo.)
- Tortonese, E.
947. 1970. La Nuova Guinea ornora un ornitologo Italiano. *Natura*, Milano., vol. 61, pp. 336-337.
(The New Guinea avifauna and Italian ornithologists.)
- Toxopeus, L. J.
948. 1940. Nederlandsch-Indisch-Amerikaansch Expeditie naar Nederlandsch Nieuw Guinea (3e Archbold-Expeditie naar Nieuw Guinea 1938-1939): Lijst van versamelstations. *Treubia*, vol. 17, pp. 271-279.
(Netherlands-Indies-American Expedition to Netherlands New Guinea (Third Archbold Expedition to New Guinea 1938-1939): List of collecting localities. [See also nos. 40, 43, 127, 721].)
- Tubb, J. A.
949. 1945. Field notes on some New Guinea birds. *Emu*, vol. 44, pp. 249-273.
(Annot. list of birds observed at various locations in extreme eastern N.G. and Daru. I. map.)
- Tyler, M. J.
950. 1961. Food of *Halcyon sancta* in New Guinea. *Ibis*, vol. 103, p. 625.
(Eating frogs.)
- Ulrich, V. S., V. Ziswiler, and H. Bregulla
951. 1972. Biologie und Ethologie des Schmalbindenloris, *Trichoglossus haematodus massena* Bonaparte. *Zool. Gart., Lpz.*, vol. 42, pp. 51-94.
(Biology and ethology of the Rainbow Lorikeet, *Trichoglossus haematodus massena* Bonaparte.)
- Van Deusen, H. M.
1956. See no. 621.
952. 1966. The seventh Archbold expedition. *Biosci.*, vol. 16, pp. 456-463.
(Semi-popular account, discussing biogeography of Huon Peninsula, incl. endemic birds.)
- Van Eechoud, J. P. K.
See no. 443.
- Van Overeem
See no. 481.
- Van Tets, G. F.
1975. See no. 825.
1976. See no. 731.
- Van Tets, G. F., A. H. D'Andria, and E. Slater
953. 1967. Nesting, distribution and nomenclature of Australian Vanelline plovers. *Emu*, vol. 67, pp. 85-93.
(Comment on status of *Lobibyx miles* in N.G. See also no. 57.)
- Varghese, T., and E. Lindgren
954. 1975. Coccidiosis of birds of Papua New Guinea. 1. Preliminary report on a new species of coccidiosis from the Rainbow Lorikeet *Trichoglossus haematodus*. *Sci. New Guinea*, vol. 3, pp. 26-31.
- Vaurie, C.
1948. See no. 622.
955. 1949a. A revision of the bird family Di-
cruridae. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 93, pp. 203-342.
(Comprehensive, incl. all N.G.)

- forms. Good synonymy, lists of specimens examined and many measurements. 14 figs., incl. some maps. See also no. 622.)
956. 1953. A generic revision of flycatchers of the tribe Muscicapini. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 100, pp. 457-538.
(Incl. all N.G. members of *Microeca*; their morphology, habits and relationships. 27 figs., incl. some maps.)
957. 1958. Remarks on some Corvidae of Indo-Malaya and the Australian region. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1915, pp. 1-13.
- Venema, G. F.
1960. See no. 134.
1962. See no. 135.
- Vernon, D. P.
1971. See no. 626.
- Veselovsky, Z.
958. 1970. Napric Australii 2. Lemcici-nejpozoruhodnejsi ptaci stavitele. Vesmir, vol. 49, pp. 170-174.
(Across Australia 2. Bower birds—most remarkable bird architects.)
- Vidgen, H. G.
959. 1921. Birds visiting Cape York Peninsula and New Guinea. Emu, vol. 20, pp. 227-228.
(Brief note on presence and absence of various migrants.)
- Vlasbom, A. G.
960. 1953. The lower jaw of the parrots in relation to the architecture of the skull. 1. 2. Proc. Sect. Sci. K. Ned. Akad. Wet., vol. 56 C, pp. 486-507.
(Incl. information on *Probosciger aterrimus*.)
- Voous, K. H.
961. 1963. Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*) in New Guinea. Ardea, vol. 51, p. 253.
(2 specimens from Merauke described.)
- Voous, K. H., and J. G. Van Marle
962. 1949. The distributional history of *Coracina* in the Indo-Australian Archipelago. Bijdr. Dierk., vol. 28, pp. 513-529.
(Deals with all N.G. forms. 7 figs. Does not include *Edolisoma*.)
- and subalpine vegetation. Aust. Natn. Univ. Res. Sch. Pacif. Stud., Publ. BG/1, pp. 30-31.
(Brief notes on birds of area, with some interesting comments on honeyeater [Meliphagidae]-flower relationships.)
- Wagner, H. O.
964. 1938. Beobachtungen ueber die Balz des Paradiesvogels *Paradisaea guilielmi* Cab. J. Orn., Lpz., vol. 86, pp. 550-553.
(Observations on the display of the bird of paradise *Paradisaea guilielmi* Cab.)
- Wakefield, N. A.
965. 1944. Bird notes from New Guinea. Victoria Nat., vol. 60, p. 163.
(Brief description of a bower, probably of *Chlamydera cerviniventris*.)
- Walker, D.
See no. 817.
- Walters, M. P.
1973. See no. 875.
- Ward, J. E.
966. 1951. Birds of paradise. In the South Pacific they display the world's most gorgeous plumage. Life, vol. 31, pp. 103-105, 107.
(Brief text describing 5 col. pls. of paintings and 3 photos.)
- Warham, J.
1971. See no. 832.
- Warren, R. L. M.
967. 1956. Notes on specimens and illustrations of cassowaries, mainly in the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 9, pp. 753-773.
(Mainly notes on type specimens, incl. N.G. forms of *Casuaris*.)
- Watson, J. D., W. R. Wheeler, and E. Whitbourne
968. 1962. With the R.A.O.U. in Papua New Guinea, October 1960. Emu, vol. 62, pp. 31-50, 67-98.
(List of birds observed, with field notes, in Port Moresby, Lae, Wau and Bulolo areas by an R.A.O.U. field-outing. 5 photos. of habitats. See also no. 635.)
- Wattell, J.
969. 1973. Geographical differentiation in the genus *Accipiter*. Publs. Nuttall Orn. Club, no. 13, pp. 1-231.
(Part 6. Australasia, systematically treats all forms found in N.G., also other more general sections are of interest.)
- Wade, L. K., and D. N. McVean
963. 1969. Mt. Wilhelm studies. 1. The alpine

- Wenner, M. L.
 970. 1973. Le lori brun (*Pseudeos fuscata* (Blyth)). Zoo, Antwerp, vol. 38, pp. 195-196.
 (The Brown Lory (*Pseudeos fuscata* (Blyth))).
 971. 1975. Le lori brun (*Pseudeos fuscata* (Blyth)). Zoo, Antwerp, vol. 40, pp. 171-172.
 (The Brown Lory (*Pseudeos fuscata* (Blyth))).
- Westermann, J. H.
 972. 1947. Fauna en natuurbescherming in Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. Ned. Comm. Int. Natuurbesch. Meded. no. 13, pp. 1-107.
 (Fauna and nature protection in Netherlands New Guinea.)
- Weston, I.
 1976. See no. 983.
- Weston, I. L.
 1973. See no. 984.
 973. 1975a. Kingfishers in Papua New Guinea. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 109, pp. 5-8.
 (Brief review of family and N.G. spp. Notes on field characters.)
 974. 1975b. Expanding feathers on Black Bittern. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 113, p. 12.
 (Movement of neck feathering in a live bird; *Dupetor flavicollis*.)
 975. 1975c. Additional information on the Mid-mountain and Lowland Eupetes. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 110, pp. 7-8.
 (Plumage characters of *Eupetes castanonotus pulcher* and *E. caerulescens geislerorum*.)
 976. 1975d. Breeding record of the Wedge-tailed Shearwater *Puffinus pacificus*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 115, p. 13.
 (Reports discovery of small colony on Bavo I., near Port Moresby.)
 977. 1976a. Description of the nest of *Zosterops fuscicapilla*, found at Tari in the Southern Highlands Province of Papua New Guinea by Don Hadden. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 116, p. 11.
 (See also no. 362.)
 978. 1976b. Pied Heron's concern for an individual. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 120, p. 10.
 (*Notophoxyx picata*. Flock reaction to the capture of an individual.)
979. 1976c. A list of birds seen in the Varirata National Park. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 122 (Suppl.), pp. 1-2.
 (Un-annot. list of 113 spp. See also the locality bird lists detailed prior to the Addenda.)
 980. 1976d. A tail feather count on a Marsh Snipe *Capella megala*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 126, p. 15.
 (16 tail feathers counted, measurements of bird given.)
 1976e. See no. 985.
981. 1977a. High mountain birds in the Enga Province. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 128, pp. 14-18.
 (Annot. list of 61 spp. seen Dec.—Jan., 1 map.)
 982. 1977b. A new record of the Black-tailed Whistler *Pachycephala melanura* for mainland Papua New Guinea. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 129, pp. 8-9.
 (See also nos. 397, 1009.)
- Weston, T., and I. Weston
 983. 1976. Display of the Little Ringed Plovers—*Charadrius dubius papuanus*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 118, p. 7.
- Weston, T. M., and I. L. Weston
 984. 1973. A record of the Papuan Hawk Owl. Emu, vol. 73, pp. 190-191.
 (Netting records of *Uroglauux dimorpha* with weights, measurements and plumage details. Brief summary of previous records.)
 985. 1976. A description of the male Black-backed Least Bittern. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 119, p. 12.
 (Full description of *Ixobrychus minutus*.)
- Wheeler, J. R.
 1967. See no. 1027.
- Wheeler, W. R.
 1962. See no. 968.
- Whitbourne, E.
 1962. See no. 968.
- White, C. M. N.
 986. 1935. *Monarcha chrysomela praerepta* subsp. n. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 56, pp. 38-39.
 (Of Fergusson I.)
 987. 1937. Description of a new race of *Pitta*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 57, pp. 136-137.
 (*P. sordida goodfellowi*, of Aru Is.)
 988. 1938a. A note on the races of *Coracina*

- novaeollandiae*. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 58, pp. 72-75.
989. 1938b. Some races of *Mino dumonti*. Ibis, ser. 14, vol. 2, pp. 150-152. (Incl. measurements.)
990. 1938c. Notes on Australian birds. Ibis, ser. 14, vol. 2, pp. 761-764. (*Microeca flavovirescens cuicui* not considered a valid ssp. [but the ssp. accepted by Mayr, no. 580, and by Rand and Gilliard, no. 726]; *Tallegalla fuscirostris occidentis* described.)
991. 1975. The problem of the cassowary in Ceram. Bull. Br. Orn. Club, vol. 95, pp. 165-170. (Discusses systematic status of Aru Is. *Casuarus* populations.)
- Wiedenfeld, L. von
See no. 484.
- Williams, W. T.
1971. See nos. 459, 460.
- Wilson, A. C.
1974. See no. 178.
- Wilson, A. H.
992. 1922. Papua—the land of birds. Emu, vol. 21, pp. 273-276. (Chatty. 1 pl.)
- Winterbottom, J. M.
993. 1928. The display of Wilson's Bird of Paradise (*Schlegelia wilsoni*). Ibis, ser. 12, vol. 4, pp. 318-320. (Brief description of displaying captive male *Diphyllodes respublica*. See also nos. 264, 282, 550.)
- Wolfe, T. O.
1974. See no. 290.
1976. See nos. 291, 292.
- Wood, V. J.
994. 1970. The breeding and distribution of *Elanus caeruleus* in New Guinea. Sunbird, vol. 1, pp. 48-55. (Observations at Baiyer R. and Sepik R. plains, incl. nest with 3 young.)
- Woolfenden, G.
1952. See no. 12.
- Yamashina, Y.
995. 1944. On a new subspecies of *Goura scheepmakeri* from South New Guinea. Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan, vol. 14, pp. 1-2. (*G. s. wadai* [= *G. s. sclaterii*] from Bian R.)
996. 1970. Birds collected by Kyoto University West Irian Scientific Expedition, 1963-64, in the central highlands of West New Guinea. Misc. Rep. Yamashina Inst. Orn. Zool., vol. 6, pp. 1-15. (In Japanese with English summary. Annot. list of 66 specimens, of 39 spp. taken on N. side of Nassau Mts. Nov. to Mar. between 1700 and 4000 m. a.s.l., 1 map.)
- Yealland, J. J.
997. 1969. Breeding of Princess Stephanie's Bird of Paradise at London Zoo. Avicult. Mag., vol. 75, pp. 50-51. (Brief, giving little more than fledging period, of 27 days, for *Astrapia stephaniae*.)
- Zimmer, J. T.
See no. 617.
- Zimmer, J. T., and E. Mayr
998. 1943. New species of birds described from 1938 to 1941. Auk, vol. 60, pp. 249-262. (Incl. evaluation of 7 N.G. birds, all considered good spp. except one [see no. 466]. See also nos. 594, 597.)
- Ziswiler, V.
999. 1969. Adaptive radiation innerhalb der prachtfinkengattung *Erythrura* Swainson. Revue Suisse Zool., vol. 76, pp. 1095-1105. (Adaptive radiation within the parrot finch genus *Erythrura*. See also no. 1000.)
1972. See no. 351.
- Ziswiler, V., H. Guttinger, and H. Bregulla
1000. 1972. Monographie der Gattung *Erythrura* Swainson 1837. (Aves, Passeres, Estrildidae). Bonn. Zool. Monogr., no. 2, pp. 1-158. (Monograph of the genus *Erythrura* Swainson 1837. (Aves, Passeres, Estrildidae.) [See also nos. 352, 560, 999].)

SYSTEMATIC CROSS-REFERENCE TO BIBLIOGRAPHY

The purpose of this cross-reference to systematic content of the publications within the bibliography is to provide a fundamental guide to the working ornithologist. It is completely outside the scope and aim of this work to comprehensively cross-reference the avian taxa dealt with in the literature of the bibliography. In the case of larger, more comprehensive, works therein this would mean that the publication number would appear against the name of almost every species found in the Papuan Sub-region. Moreover, the result of such an analysis of the literature would almost constitute the groundwork for a handbook to the birds of the area.

In the following incomplete systematic list I have given reference by publication numbers to those publications which deal exclusively or predominantly with particular taxa, and to those publications that have certain taxa mentioned by name in their title and/or annotations. It is hoped that this will prove of some use to the working ornithologist wishing to quickly find a "lead" into the literature of specific taxa. Those workers wishing to find full reference to publications describing new taxa should consult Mayr's 1941 list (no. 580) or, for names erected since Mayr's list, the pages directly following this systematic cross-reference section. For convenience, family names are included for all taxa dealt with although the family as a whole may not necessarily have reference made to it.

Very generalized though this systematic cross-reference system is, it does provide a fairly clear indication of the remarkably uneven literature coverage of families of New Guinea birds during the period 1915 to 1976. Most obviously repeatedly worked are the Casuariidae, Megapodiidae, Psittacidae, and of course the Paradisaeidae and Ptilonorhynchidae; all of which have attracted much ornithological study for very many years. Particularly in recent years the Columbidae and Alcedinidae, two families extremely well represented in New

Guinea, have begun to attract attention. A number of endemic genera and species such as *Ifrita*, *Malurus alboscapulatus*, *Todopsis*, and *Paramythia* are also subjects of more recent and current studies. It is hoped that the rapidly increasing interest in Papuan ornithology will bring about more detailed studies of some of the lesser known taxa, as well as further work on the better known ones. Once again, for consistency, nomenclature used is that of the Rand and Gilliard Handbook (1967).

CASUARIIDAE 140, 148, 201, 249, 578, 586, 847, 849, 967, 991

Casuarus casuarus 266, 759, 763, 764, 777, 780
Casuarus unappendiculatus 463, 496, 760, 777, 778

Casuarus bennetti 761, 772, 780

PODICIPEDIDAE 586

Podiceps novaehollandiae 584

PROCELLARIIDAE 461, 832

Macronectes giganteus 34, 421

Puffinus leucomelas 38, 660

Puffinus pacificus 976

Puffinus griseus 343

Pterodroma rostrata 626

PELECANIFORMES 461, 832

SULIDAE 461, 832

Sula dactylatra 151

PHALACROCORACIDAE 461, 832

Phalacrocorax sulcirostris 791

Phalacrocorax melanoleucos 5, 1002

ARDEIDAE 119, 578, 586

Ardea sumatrana 12

Notophox novaehollandiae 5

Nothophox picata 978

Butorides striatus 71, 804

Egretta alba 17, 406

Egretta intermedia 38

Egretta garzetta 12, 18, 19

Demigretta sacra 598

Nycticorax caledonicus 5, 698, 1001

Ixobrychus minutus 709, 985

Dupetor flavicollis 974

THRESKIORNITHIDAE 152

Threskiornis moluccus 16, 20, 704, 705, 855

Threskiornis spinicollis 1001

ANATIDAE 209, 288, 436, 578, 586

Anseranas semipalmata 288, 414, 415

Dendrocygna eytoni 62

Tadorna radjah 210, 288

Anas superciliosa 6

Salvadorina waigiuiensis 252, 364, 446, 520, 561

Nettapus coromandelianus 601

Nettapus pulchellus 175

FALCONIFORMES 136, 174, 349, 781

ACCIPITRIDAE 136, 174, 349, 578, 586

Elanus caeruleus 64, 994

Henicopernis longicauda 255

Haliastur indus 940

Haliastur sphenurus 4

Accipiter 593, 969

Accipiter meyerianus 889

Accipiter novaehollandiae 887, 890

Accipiter fasciatus 890, 917

Accipiter melanochlamys 593

Harpyopsis novaeguineae 141

Spizaetus gurneyi 438

Uroaetus audax 438

Circus 669

Circus approximans 4, 378, 1005

Circus melanoleucos 198

PANDIONIDAE 136, 349

Pandion haliaetus 4, 74

FALCONIDAE 136, 174, 349, 586

Falco peregrinus 582

Falco chenchroides 215, 514

Falco berigora 4

MEGAPODIIDAE 159, 160, 161, 249, 287, 589, 741, 839, 847

Megapodius freycinet 71, 115, 286, 553, 575, 882

Eulipoa wallacei 741

Talegalla cuvieri 115, 286, 553, 575

Talegalla fuscirostris 990

Aepyodius arfakianus 286, 689

Aepyodius bruijnii 650, 651

PHASIANIDAE 589

Excalfactoria chinensis 378, 614, 719

TURNICIDAE 576

Turnix maculosa 691, 851, 932

GRUIDAE

Grus rubicunda 901, 902

RALLIDAE 576, 589, 678, 789

Rallus torquatus 509

Porzana pusilla 361

Porzana tabuensis 393

Rallcula 218

Rallina tricolor 589

Amaurornis olivaceus 711

Porphyrio porphyrio 19, 487, 488

Fulica atra 70, 943

OTIDIDAE

Choriotis australis 709

CHARADRIIFORMES 90, 394, 461, 589, 832, 870

CHARADRIIDAE 576, 589, 870

Lobibyx miles 59, 953

Lobibyx novaehollandiae 57, 59

Charadrius dubius 983

SCOLOPACIDAE 589

Numenius minutus 64

Numenius phaeopus 86, 855

Limosa limosa 57, 961

Tringa stagnatilis 57

Tringa glareola 57

Tringa totanus 57, 164

Limnodromus semipalmatus 395

Capella hardwickii 718

Capella megala 980

Scolopax saturata 746

Calidris canutus 396

Calidris ferruginea 75

Calidris melanotis 168

Philomachus pugnax 831, 1018, 1019, 1020

RECURVIROSTRIDAE 576

PHALAROPODIDAE 461

STERCORARIIDAE 461

Stercorarius parasiticus 343

Stercorarius longicauda 343

BURHINIDAE 576, 589

Esacus magnirostris 57, 499, 504

LARIDAE 394, 413, 461, 647, 832

Chlidonias leucoptera 82

Chlidonias hybrida 21
Sterna albifrons 1001
Sterna hirundo 408, 410
Sterna fuscata 82
Sterna bergii 671

COLUMBIDAE 32, 194, 289, 300, 337, 338, 574, 700

Ptilinopus 144, 145, 147, 290, 291, 334
Ptilinopus regina 195, 743
Ptilinopus superbus 195, 196
Ptilinopus pulchellus 56
Ptilinopus coronulatus 743, 871
Ptilinopus iozonus 75
Ptilinopus rivoli 384
Ptilinopus perlatus 71
Megaloprepia magnifica 195, 290, 334
Ducula 290, 291, 335
Ducula pacifica 6, 462
Ducula concinna 797
Ducula bicolor 417, 418
Ducula spilorrhoa 35, 195, 197
Gymnophaps albertisii 336
Columba vitiensis 333
Macropygia amboinensis 195
Geopelia 290
Geopelia humeralis 52, 292
Geopelia striata 292
Chalcophaps indica 6, 382
Gallicolumba jobiensis 131, 872
Trugon terrestris 454
Otidiphaps nobilis 117, 329, 762
Caloenas nicobarica 417, 418
Goura 242, 1026
Goura cristata 437, 640, 836
Goura scheepmakeri 995
Goura victoria 257, 268, 600

PSITTACIDAE 53, 274, 327, 328, 342, 478, 479, 574, 789, 798, 858, 899, 908, 1006, 1008

Chalcopsitta atra 806, 807
Chalcopsitta duivenbodei 46
Eos 699, 867, 868
Pseudeos fuscata 699, 970, 971
Trichoglossus haematodus 58, 68, 146, 508, 867, 868, 882, 883, 951, 954, 1025
Psitteuteles goldiei 703
Domicella 348, 413, 867, 868
Charmosyna papou 507
Charmosyna placensis 400
Psittaculirostris 411, 412, 413
Psittaculirostris desmarestii 749
Opopsitta 411
Opopsitta diophthalma 273
Micropsitta 882

Micropsitta keiensis 109, 112, 404
Micropsitta pusio 404, 838
Probosciger aterrimus 631, 960
Cacatua galerita 123
Cacatua sanguinea 98, 123
Psittichas fulgidus 919
Larius roratus 757
Geoffroyus geoffroyi 84, 272
Tanygnathus megalorhynchus 356
Alisterus 666
Psittacella brehmii 728

CUCULIDAE 240, 573

Cacomantis 377
Cacomantis variolosus 377
Chalcites 275, 371, 385, 523
Chalcites lucidus 563
Microdynamis parva 614
Eudynamis taitensis 124
Centropus bernsteinii 551
Centropus phasianinus 71, 905

TYTONIDAE 145, 254, 269, 349, 573

Tyto 379
Tyto tenebricosa 269, 637, 747
Tyto capensis 10

STRIGIDAE 143, 254, 269, 349, 573

Ninox novaeseelandiae 637
Ninox connivens 269, 464, 637
Ninox rufa 78, 269, 637
Uroglaux dimorpha 984

PODARGIDAE 473

Podargus papuensis 518, 521, 903
Podargus ocellatus 482
Podargus strigoides 519

CAPRIMULGIDAE 573

Caprimulgus macrurus 670, 681
Eurostopodus papuensis 709

APODIDAE

Collocalia 572, 627, 662, 894
Collocalia esculenta 260
Collocalia hirundinacea 260
Collocalia vanikorensis 656
Collocalia whiteheadi 802, 863, 864
Collocalia nudatarsus 802, 863

ALCEDINIDAE 449, 484, 573, 973

Alcedo atthis 486
Alcyone 486
Alcyone azurea 821
Ceyx lepidus 486

Clytoceyx rex 684

Dacelo leachii 75

Dacelo gigas 512

Dacelo tyro 287

Dacelo gaudichaud 404, 485

Halcyon torotoro 79

Halcyon nigrocyanea 483

Halcyon macleayii 404

Halcyon sancta 23, 24, 704, 950

Halcyon chloris 590, 672

Halcyon saurophaga 423

Tanysiptera galatea 26, 89

Tanysiptera nympha 404

Tanysiptera danae 786

Tanysiptera sylvia 301

MEROPIDAE

Merops ornatus 1, 87, 141

CORACIIDAE

Eurystomus orientalis 735

BUCEROTIDAE

Aceros plicatus 156, 573, 781, 805

PASSERIFORMES

PITTIDAE

Pitta erythrogaster 56

Pitta versicolor 67

Pitta sordida 987

ALAUDIDAE

Mirafra javanica 601

HIRUNDINIDAE

Hirundo tahitica 652

Hirundo nigricans 539, 913

Hirundo daurica 262

Petrochelidon ariel 66

CAMPEPHAGIDAE 451

Lalage 618

Lalage sueurii 73

Lalage leucomela 783

Coracina 734, 774, 962

Coracina melaena 542

Coracina morio 171, 745, 918

Coracina novaehollandiae 988

Coracina papuensis 295

PYCNONOTIDAE 374

MOTACILLIDAE

Motacilla flava 70

TURDIDAE 781

Saxicola caprata 75, 935

Turdus poliocephalus 244, 605

TIMALIIDAE 205, 369, 373

Melampitta 205

Cinclosoma ajax 13, 149, 173

Eupetes 205, 363

Eupetes castanonotus 644, 975

Eupetes caerulescens 701, 975

Orthonyx temminckii 13, 305, 513

Pomatostomus 205, 206

Pomatostomus isidori 63, 315

Ifrita kowaldi 13, 205, 211, 368, 751, 884

MALURIDAE

Malurus alboscapulatus 263, 360, 368, 369, 373, 613, 668, 818

Todopsis 368, 369, 373, 541, 543, 751

Todopsis cyanocephala 30

Todopsis wallacii 96, 539

Chenorhamphus grayi 369, 373

Clytomyias insignis 369

SYLVIIDAE 199, 625

Acrocephalus arundinaceus 64, 490, 588, 710, 796, 892

Megalurus albolimbatus 710

Cisticola exilis 64, 571

Sericornis 218, 296, 326, 571

Sericornis beccarii 218, 625

Sericornis virgatus 218

Sericornis nouhuysi 218, 619, 896

Sericornis rufescens 555

Sericornis arfakianus 555, 896

Sericornis nigroviridis 653

Acanthiza murina 619

Gerygone 625, 645

Gerygone cinerea 619

Eugerygone rubra 1016

Phylloscopus trivirgatus 533

MUSCICAPIDAE 199, 450, 540, 646, 674, 878

Peltops 13, 912

Peltops montanus 150

Rhipidura 13, 248

Rhipidura threnothorax 748

Rhipidura leucothorax 748

Rhipidura rufifrons 582, 612

Rhipidura rufidorsa 542

Rhipidura brachyrhyncha 686

Monarcha 13, 533

Monarcha alecto 582

Monarcha cinerascens 782

Monarcha trivirgatus 710

Monarcha chrysomela 986
Arses telescopthalmus 13, 60
Myiagra rubecula 718
Machaerirhynchus 13
Muscicapa griseisticta 211
Microeca 533, 582, 956
Microeca flavovirescens 990
Monachella muelleriana 13, 682, 792
Poecilodryas 582
Poecilodryas placens 929
Poecilodryas pulverulenta 547
Peneothello 13
Pachycephalopsis hattamensis 558

PACHYCEPHALIDAE 199, 294

Rhagologus leucostigma 50
Pachycephala 13, 50, 533
Pachycephala pectoralis 50, 294, 397, 1009
Pachycephala melanura 397, 982, 1009
Pachycephala soror 50, 294, 621
Pachycephala schlegelii 50, 294
Pachycephala griseiceps 50
Pachycephala hyperythra 28
Pachycephala modesta 50
Pachycephala rufiventris 891
Pachycephala rufinucha 50
Myiolestes megarhynchus 50
Colluricincla harmonica 271
Pitohui 13, 882, 893
Pitohui kirhocephalus 884
Pitohui dichrous 687
Pitohui ferrugineus 776
Pitohui nigrescens 687, 895

LANIIDAE

Lanius cristatus 942

STURNIDAE 7, 9

Aplonis 7, 9
Aplonis cantoroides 178, 859
Aplonis metallica 178, 859
Mino 7, 9, 882
Mino dumonti 93, 989
Sturnus vulgaris 163

ORIOIDAE

Sphecotheres vieilloti 270

GRALLINIDAE

Pomareopsis bruijni 682
Grallina cyanoleuca 499

CRATICIDAE 8

Cracticus cassicus 85

Cracticus mentalis 77, 85
Gymnorhina tibicen 52

DICRURIDAE 622, 955

Dicrurus hottentottus 1, 63, 711, 744

CORVIDAE 339, 750

Corvus 243, 921
Corvus orru 790, 880

PARADISAEIDAE 44, 48, 56, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 120, 125, 138, 156, 158, 177, 181, 182, 183, 184, 202, 207, 241, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 281, 284, 298, 304, 305, 306, 307, 321, 330, 332, 387, 388, 409, 430, 431, 456, 475, 476, 480, 495, 522, 526, 580, 587, 695, 723, 737, 750, 765, 767, 769, 771, 789, 810, 811, 816, 826, 829, 834, 842, 843, 845, 846, 847, 850, 875, 879, 904, 907, 911, 915, 920, 922, 924, 933, 934, 966, 1003, 1012

Manucodia 535, 816

Manucodia ater 142, 310, 712, 787

Phonygammus keraudrenii 346, 375, 535, 582, 712, 768, 816, 1025

Macgregoria pulchra 267, 714, 1003

Paradigalla brevicauda 278

Drepanornis 816

Epimachus 816

Epimachus fastosus 141, 738

Epimachus meyeri 141, 190, 191, 192, 366, 679, 946, 1010

Astrapia 604

Astrapia mayeri 51, 122, 366, 465, 466, 474, 604, 876

Astrapia stephaniae 51, 122, 162, 331, 367, 997, 1010

Astrapia rothschildi 728

Parotia 824

Parotia sefilata 106, 108, 109, 110, 900, 910

Parotia carolae 276, 285, 389

Parotia lawesi 389, 820, 822, 824, 861

Parotia wahnesi 189, 820

Lophorina superba 556, 657, 667, 779, 837, 944, 945

Craspedophora magnifica 167, 188, 193, 547, 680

Seleucidis melanoleuca 186, 187, 467, 730

Diphyllodes 154, 283, 816

Diphyllodes magnificus 122, 258, 495, 714, 716, 752, 835, 941

Diphyllodes respública 264, 282, 550, 993

Cicinnurus regius 105, 107, 109, 283, 293, 495, 582, 712, 770, 816, 882

Paradisaea 185, 283, 873, 1013

Paradisaea apoda 49, 82, 237, 238, 239, 314, 351,

- 427, 428, 429, 493, 702, 754, 756, 758, 768, 833, 898
Paradisaea raggiana 169, 212, 213, 341, 495, 659, 755, 758
Paradisaea minor 169, 754
Paradisaea rubra 100, 186, 283, 433, 434, 776
Paradisaea guilielmi 898, 964
Paradisaea rudolphi 179, 344, 495, 861
Pteridophora alberti 55, 118, 304, 386, 510, 877
Loria loriae 353, 506, 852
Loboparadisea sericea 554
Cnemophilus macgregorii 353, 506, 852
- PTILONORHYNCHIDAE** 44, 54, 120, 125, 157, 177, 207, 248, 305, 308, 309, 313, 320, 321, 425, 430, 431, 476, 480, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 608, 695, 816, 834, 841, 845, 846, 847, 874, 923
Archboldia papuensis 316, 602, 713
Amblyornis 154, 309, 823
Amblyornis inornatus 326
Amblyornis macgregoriae 92, 235, 277, 358, 491, 823
Amblyornis flavifrons 11
Amblyornis subalaris 92, 277, 372, 491
Xanthomelus 608, 766
Xanthomelus aureus 81, 218, 766
Xanthomelus bakeri 81, 155, 766
Chlamydera 309, 317
Chlamydera cerviniventris 72, 317, 648, 693, 694, 965
Chlamydera lauterbachii 61, 154, 236, 317, 536
Ailuroedus crassirostris 883
Ailuroedus buccoides 28, 788
- NEOSITTIDAE**
Daphoenositta miranda 708
Neositta papuensis 624
- CERTHIIDAE**
Climacteris placens 344, 448
- NECTARINIIDAE** 204
Nectarinia jugularis 537, 544
Nectarinia sericea 357, 639, 641
- MELIPHAGIDAE** 121, 585, 673, 803, 808, 963
Melithreptus albogularis 121
Myzomela 437
Myzomela obscura 75, 470
Myzomela nigrata 230
Myzomela rosenbergii 76
Toxorhamphus iliolophus 27
Melidectes ochromelas 225
Melidectes leucostephes 318, 606
Melidectes belfordi 225, 318, 570, 606
Melidectes rufocrissalis 318
Xanthotis 684
Xanthotis chrysotis 534
Lichmera alboauricularis 402, 601
Meliphaga 706
Meliphaga flavescens 690, 939
Meliphaga orientalis 218
Meliphaga gracilis 22
Meliphaga analoga 22, 218, 683, 706, 897
Meliphaga albonotata 392
Ptiloprora 218
Ptiloprora plumbea 558
Philemon novaeguineae 225
- DICAEIDAE** 599, 798, 799, 800, 801
Dicaeum pectorale 799
Dicaeum geelvinkianum 799
Dicaeum hirundinaceum 800
Dicaeum nitidum 799
Melanocharis 688, 798
Melanocharis nigra 688
Melanocharis versteri 722
Melanocharis striativentris 688
Rhamphocharis crassirostris 638, 798
Oreocharis arfaki 374, 801
Paramythia montium 374, 568, 801
- ZOSTEROPIDAE** 630, 634, 642, 909
Zosterops 480, 628
Zosterops fuscicapilla 362, 977
Zosterops minor 344, 566, 635
Zosterops novaeguineae 628, 629, 635
- PLOCEIDAE** 203, 781, 914
Erythrura 352, 560, 999, 1000
Erythrura trichroa 80, 426, 452
Neochmia phaeton 426, 452
Lonchura leucosticta 632
Lonchura tristissima 69, 632
Lonchura caniceps 38, 71
Lonchura stygia 710
Lonchura castaneothorax 426, 452
Lonchura punctulata 69, 1027

BIRDS DESCRIBED FROM THE PAPUAN SUBREGION SINCE 1940

The following birds have been described subsequent to the closing date of manuscript (December 31, 1940) of Mayr's classic *List of New Guinea Birds*, with the exception of a number of birds described in 1941 by Rand (see no. 718). The new name and its author(s) are given and are followed in square brackets by the name used by Rand and Gilliard, in their *Handbook of New Guinea Birds* (no. 726), where this differs from the original name. Names so placed in square brackets do not necessarily reflect my personal nomenclatural preference, however, but are provided for consistency within this work, and for the convenience of working ornithologists using Rand and Gilliard.

Author(s) name is followed by the bibliography number of the publication concerned. The distributional range is provided only for those species not included in Rand and Gilliard's book, as ranges are provided in their work. It should be noted that compilation for Rand and Gilliard's book terminated by 1964.

- Podiceps novaehollandiae incola* Mayr 584
Notophox novaehollandiae austera Ripley 742
 Range: Central mountains (Baliem Valley), south and south-east New Guinea.
- Butorides striatus flyensis* Salomonsen 804
 Range: Setekwa R. east to Port Moresby district.
- Aythya australis papuana* Ripley 742
 Range: Lake Habbema and the Baliem Valley west to the Wissel Lakes, 5000 ft. and higher.
- Elanus caeruleus wahgiensis* Mayr and Gilliard 607
Aviceda subcristata obscura Junge 445
Aepypodius arfakianus misoliensis Ripley 678
Excalfactoria chinensis novaeguineae Rand 719
Synoicus ypsilophorus lamonti Mayr and Gilliard 603
Turnix maculosa furva Parkes 691
Turnix maculosa giluwensis Sims 851
Turnix maculosa mayri Sutter 932
Rallus pectoralis connectens Junge 442
Rallus philippensis wahgiensis Mayr and Gilliard 603
Rallus philippensis randi Mayr and Gilliard 603
- Porzana pusilla mayri* Junge 442
Porzana tabuensis edwardi Gyldenstolpe 353
Rallicula rubra telefolminensis Gilliard 319
Rallicula mayri carmichaeli Diamond 218
 Range: Mt. Menawa, Bewani Mts. and Mt. Nibo, Torricelli Mts., above 4400 ft.
- Rallina tricolor maxima* Mayr 589
Fulica atra anggiensis Thompson and Temple 943
 [= *Fulica atra* subspecies (?) of R and G.]
 Range: Lake Anggi Gidjii, Arfak Mts., Irian Jaya.
- Ptilinopus viridus pseudogeelvinkianus* Junge 442
Ducula rufigaster pallida Junge 442
Ducula pacifica sejuncta Amadon 6
 Range: Ninigo and Hermit Is., Bismarck Arch., and Seleu and Tarawai, off n. central N.G.
- Goura cristata pygmaea* Mees 640
 Range: Misol I.
- Goura scheepmakeri wadai* Yamashina 995
 [= *Goura scheepmakeri sclaterii*.]
- Eos squamata attenua* Ripley 739
Trichoglossus haematodus berauensis Cain 146
Domicella lory somu Diamond 215
 Range: Karamui Basin and the immediate south; and from Port Romilly, Purari R.
- Micropsitta keiensis sociabilis* Greenway 347
 Range: Batanta, Western Papuan Is.
- Psittacella picta excelsa* Mayr and Gilliard 603
Psittacella modesta subcollaris Rand 718
Psittacella modesta hallstromi Mayr and Gilliard 603
 (Note that *Psittacella modesta hallstromi* is a misprint for *Psittacella madaraszii hallstromi*.)
- Tyto capensis baliem* Ripley 742
 Range: Baliem Valley, 4500-5000 ft.
- Aegotheles bennettii terborghi* Diamond 215
 Range: Karimui, Eastern Highlands District, Papua N.G.
- Aegotheles wallacii manni* Diamond 218
 Range: Mt. Menawa and Mt. Turu, North Coastal Range.
- Collocalia whiteheadi nudatarsus* Salomonsen 802
 Range: Southern and south-east N.G., Mt. Goliath, Kubor Mts. and Baroka. (Somadikarta, no. 863, tentatively treats *nudatarsus* as a full species.)
- Edolisoma melan batantae* Gyldenstolpe and Mayr 354
 [= *Coracina melaena batantae*.]

- Coracina tenuirostris numforana* Mayr (in Peter's check-list, vol. 9, 1960).
- Coracina montana bicinia* Diamond 218
Range: Torricelli, Bewani and Cyclops Mts.; medium elevations, above ca. 2700 ft.
- Saxicola caprata wahgiensis* Mayr and Gilliard 603
- Turdus poliocephalus carbonarius* Mayr and Gilliard 603
[=*Turdus poliocephalus erebus*.]
- Turdus poliocephalus erebus* Mayr and Gilliard 605
(New name for preoccupied *Turdus poliocephalus carbonarius*.)
- Melampitta lugubris longicauda* Mayr and Gilliard 605
- Craterocelis murina fumosa* Ripley 739
- Eupetes castanonotus gilliardi* Greenway 347
Range: Mt. Besar, 2800 ft.; Batanta, Western Papuan Is.
- Eupetes leucostictus menawa* Diamond 218
Range: Mt. Menawa, Bewani Mts., above 4100 ft.
- Malurus alboscapulatus kutubu* Schodde and Hitchcock 818
Range: Southern Highlands of N.G. from 750 to 2160 m.
- Megalurus timoriensis wahgiensis* Mayr and Gilliard 603
- Megalurus timoriensis montanus* Mayr and Gilliard 603
- Sericornis spilodera intermedia* Greenway 347
Range: Mt. Besar, 1500-3000 ft.; Batanta, Western Papuan Is.
- Sericornis virgatus boreonesioticus* Diamond 218
Range: Bewani, Torricelli and Prince Alexander Mts., 2100-4800 ft.
- Sericornis nigroviridis* Miller 653
- Gerygone magnirostris occasa* Ripley 739
- Phylloscopus trivirgatus paniaiae* Junge 442
- Rhipidura leucothorax clamosa* Diamond 215
Range: Karimui Basin and area immediately to south.
- Monarcha julianae* Ripley 740
- Tregellasia leucops wahgiensis* Mayr and Gilliard 605
- Peneothello sigillatus hagenensis* Mayr and Gilliard 605
- Pachycare flavogrisea randi* Gilliard 319
- Pachycephala soror remota* Mayr and Van Deusen 621
- Pachycephala modesta telefolminensis* Gilliard and LeCroy 322
- Pitohui kirhocephalus carolinae* Junge 442
- Pitohui kirhocephalus adiensis* Mees 636
Range: Adi I., off south coast of the Onin Penin.
- Pitohui ferrugineus fuscus* Greenway 347
Range: Batanta, Western Papuan Is.
- Artamus maximus wahgiensis* Gyldenstolpe 353
[=*Artamus maximus*.]
- Phonygammus keraudrenii mayri* Greenway 346
- Phonygammus keraudrenii adelberti* Gilliard and LeCroy 324
[=*Phonygammus keraudrenii* subspecies ? of R and G.]
- Epimachus fastosus ultimus* Diamond 218
Range: Mt. Menawa, Bewani Mts., above 4500 ft.
- Epimachus meyeri bloodi* Mayr and Gilliard 603
- Epimachus meyeri megarhynchus* Mayr and Gilliard 603
- Astrapia splendidissima elliot-smithi* Gilliard 319
- Astrapia recondita* Kuroda 474
[=*Astrapia mayeri*.]
- Astrachia barnesi* Iredale 430
[=*Astrapia mayeri* X *A. stephaniae* hybrid.]
- Parotia carolae clelandiae* Gilliard 319
- Parotia lawesi exhibita* Iredale 430
(This ssp. not included by R and G; but subsequently accepted by Gilliard, no. 321.)
- Lophorina superba addenda* Iredale 430
(This ssp. not included by R and G; but subsequently accepted by Gilliard, no. 321.)
- Diphyllodes magnificus extra* Iredale 431
[=*Diphyllodes magnificus hunsteini*.]
- Paradisaea rudolphi margaritae* Mayr and Gilliard 603
- Paradisaea bloodi* Iredale 430
[=*Paradisaea rudolphi* X *P. raggiana* hybrid.]
- Pteridophora alberti hallstromi* Mayr and Gilliard 603
- Cnemophilus macgregorii sanguineus* Iredale 430
- Cnemophilus macgregorii kuboriensis* Mayr and Gilliard 607
- Archboldia papuensis sanfordi* Mayr and Gilliard 602
- Amblyornis macgregoriae kombok* Schodde and McKean 823
Range: Kubor, Mt. Hagen and Bismarck Ranges, central Papua N.G.
- Amblyornis macgregoriae nubicola* Schodde and McKean 823
Range: Eastern Owen Stanley Range.
- Ailuroides buccoides cinnamomeus* Mees 636
Range: Southern N.G. from the Mimika R. to Fly R.
- Daphoenositta miranda kuboriensis* Mayr and Gilliard 605
- Neositta papuensis intermedia* Junge 442
- Neositta papuensis wahgiensis* Glydenstolpe 353
- Nectarinia sericea mariae* Ripley 740
- Nectarinia sericea veronica* Mees 639
Range: Liki I., Koemamba Is., off north Irian Jaya coast.

- Cinnyris sericea bergmanii* Gyldenstolpe 354
[=*Nectarinia sericea sericea*.]
- Oedistoma pygmaeum waigeuense* Salomonsen 803
Range: Waigeu I., Western Papuan Is.
- Oedistoma pygmaeum flavipectus* Salomonsen 803
Range: Southern N.G. from Etna Bay to Milne Bay.
- Oedistoma pygmaeum olivascens* Salomonsen 803
Range: Northern coast of southeastern N.G., from Milne Bay to Huon Penin.
- Myzomela eques karimuiensis* Diamond 215
Range: Karimui, Eastern Highlands District, N.G., 3650 ft.
- Myzomela rosenbergii wahgiensis* Gyldenstolpe 353
- Melilestes megarhynchus brunneus* Salomonsen 803
Range: Misol and Salawati Is., Vogelkop and Onin Penin., and Weyland Mts.
- Melidectes fuscus gilliardi* Salomonsen 803
Range: Bismarck Mts., eastern N.G.
- Melidectes princeps* Mayr and Gilliard 603
- Melidectes rufocrissalis gilliardi* Diamond 215
[=*Melidectes rufocrissalis thomasi*.]
Range: Southern slopes of Eastern Highlands from Okapa to Mt. Karimui, 4200-8000 ft.
- Melidectes rufocrissalis thomasi* Diamond 218
(New name for preoccupied *Melidectes rufocrissalis gilliardi*.)
- Meliphaga obscura viridifrons* Salomonsen 803
[=*Oreornis obscurus*.]
Range: Mts. of Vogelkop Penin., north-western Irian Jaya.
- Xanthotis chrysotis austera* Ripley 739
- Meliphaga flaviventer tararae* Salomonsen 803
[=*Xanthotis chrysotis* subspecies (?) of R and G.]
Range: Southern coastland of N.G., between middle and lower Fly R. westward to about Digul R.
- Meliphaga versicolor vulgaris* Salomonsen 803
[=*Meliphaga virescens sonoroides*.]
Range: Japen I., coastal zone of north N.G. from Geelvink Bay to Huon Gulf; Fergusson I.
- Meliphaga montana gretae* Gyldenstolpe and Gilliard 353
- Meliphaga montana margaretae* Greenway 347
Range: Mt. Besar, Batanta I., 1900-3050 ft.
- Meliphaga mimikae bastille* Diamond 215
Range: Karimui Basin, area immediately to the south, and the Osaka forests, between 2000 and 4200 ft.
- Meliphaga mimikae rara* Salomonsen 803
[=*Meliphaga mimikae* subspecies (?) of R and G.]
Range: From the type specimen only: at Bernhard Camp, Idenburg R., north-western N.G.
- Meliphaga analoga papuae* Salomonsen 803
[=*Meliphaga analoga* subspecies (?) of R and G.]
Range: Southern N.G. from Fly R. district eastward to Hall Sound.
- Meliphaga analoga connectens* Salomonsen 803
[=*Meliphaga analoga* subspecies (?) of R and G.]
Range: Lowlands of northern N.G. from Wewak eastward to Huon Gulf.
- Ptiloprora guisei incerta* Junge 442
Range: Bobairo, Wissel Lake district.
(Not accepted by R and G; and considered by Salomonsen, in Peter's check-list, vol. 12, 1967, to probably be a hybrid *Ptiloprora erythropleura* X *P. perstriata*.)
- Ptiloprora mayri acrophila* Diamond 218
Range: Mt. Menawa, Bewani Mts., Sepik District, 4200-6185 ft.
- Pycnopygius ixoides cinereifrons* Salomonsen 803
Range: Southern N.G. from Mimika R. eastward to upper Fly R.
- Philemon novaeguineae fretensis* Salomonsen 803
[=*Philemon novaeguineae* subspecies (?) of R and G.]
Range: Southern N.G. from Middle Fly R. eastward along south coast of southeastern N.G. to Milne Bay.
- Philemon novaeguineae trivialis* Salomonsen 803
[=*Philemon novaeguineae* subspecies (?) of R and G.]
Range: Northern coast of southeastern N.G., known from Collingwood Bay and Kumusi R.
- Dicaeum pectorale ignotum* Mees 636
Range: Gebe I., Western Papuan Is.
- Dicaeum geelvinkianum obscurifrons* Junge 442
- Melanocharis striativentris albicauda* Mayr and Gilliard 605
[=*Melanocharis striativentris prasina*.]
- Rhamphocharis crassirostris interposita* Mees 638
Range: Type specimen only, at Bivak 39a, Antares, Star Mts., 1500 m.
- Oreocharis arfaki bloodi* Gyldenstolpe 353
(R and G. consider species best treated as monotypic until validity of *bloodi* confirmed.)
- Paramythia montium brevicauda* Mayr and Gilliard 607
- Paramythia montium alpinum* Salomonsen 801
[=*Paramythia montium olivaceum*.]
- Paramythia montium occidentis* Mees 638
Range: Hellwig Mts., (Oranje Range) 2400-2500 m.
- Zosterops novaeguineae wahgiensis* Mayr and Gilliard 603.

Zosterops novaeguineae shaw-mayeri Mayr and Gilliard 603

[=*Zosterops novaeguineae wahgiensis*.]

Zosterops novaeguineae aruensis Mees 628

Zosterops novaeguineae magnirostris Mees 629

Oreostruthus fuliginosus hagenensis Mayr and Gilliard 607

Lonchura spectabilis wahgiensis Mayr and Gilliard 605

Lonchura spectabilis gajduseki Diamond 215

Range: Karimui Basin, Eastern Highlands, N.G.

Lonchura castaneothorax boschmai Junge 442

Lonchura teerinki mariae Ripley 742

Range: Bokindini, Irian Jaya, 4200 ft.

SPECIES RECORDED AS OCCURRING IN THE PAPUAN SUBREGION ADDITIONAL TO THOSE INCLUDED IN RAND AND GILLIARD'S HANDBOOK OF NEW GUINEA BIRDS, 1967

Bibliography publication number(s) follow scientific names

PROCELLARIIDAE

Macronectes giganteus 34, 421

Puffinus griseus 343

Pterodroma rostrata 626

PHAETHONTIDAE

Phaethon rubricauda 949

THRESKIORNITHIDAE

Threskiornis spinicollis 1001

ACCIPITRIDAE

Circus melanoleucos 198

CHARADRIIDAE

Lobibyx novaehollandiae 57, 59

SCOLOPACIDAE

Tringa totanus 57, 164

Tringa ochropus 416

Limnodromus semipalmatus 395

Calidris melanotis 168

Calidris ferruginea 75

Philomachus pugnax 1019 ^a

STERCORARIIDAE

Stercorarius pomarinus ^b

Stercorarius parasiticus 343

Stercorarius longicauda 343

LARIDAE

Hydroprogne caspia 416

PODARGIDAE

Podargus strigoides 519

HIRUNDINIDAE

Hirundo daurica 262

Petrochelidon ariel 66, 499

PACHYCEPHALIDAE

Pachycephala melanura 397, 982

STURNIDAE

Sturnus vulgaris 163

GRALLINIDAE

Grallina cyanoleuca 499

PLOCEIDAE

Lonchura punctulata 69, 1027

^aSee also New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsletter no. 60, p. 2; no. 61, p. 2.

^bNew Guinea Bird Soc. Newsletter no. 54, p. 3.

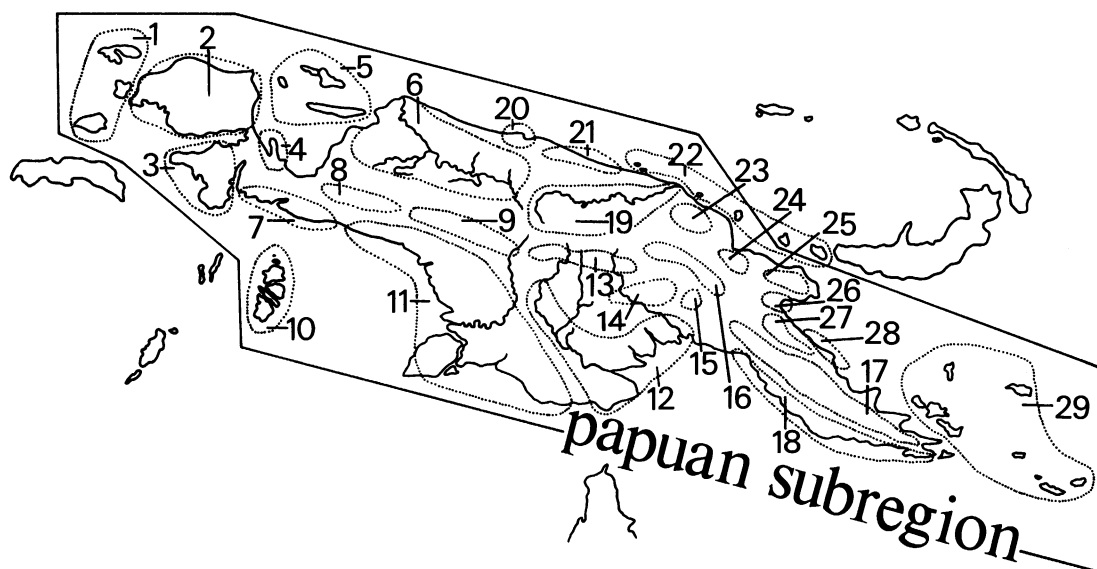


FIG. 1 Map of the Papuan Subregion showing the areas used in the geographical cross-reference to literature content. Numbers indicating the stippled areas are those of the following geographical list (after Gilliard, 1969).

GEOGRAPHICAL CROSS-REFERENCE TO BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cross-reference, by publication number, is here provided to publications dealing exclusively or very predominantly with the avifauna of areas within certain subregions of the Papuan Subregion. The numbered subregions (fig. 1) are predominantly those defined by Gilliard for his analysis of "Expedition Summaries" in his posthumous and last contribution, *Birds of Paradise and Bower Birds* (no. 321). For present purposes, however, I have added three subregions to those of Gilliard and enlarged the area of three others. The resultant subregions are indicated in figure 1. It is hoped that this rather generalized, geographical analysis of the literature subject content will enable the ornithologist working on a particular area of New Guinea to at least quickly locate some of the more significant and comprehensive publications dealing with it.

As in the systematic cross-reference section of this work, this geographical cross-reference to the literature enables one to gain some idea of the relative ornithological work coverage

during the period 1915 to 1976. This, together with Gilliard's "Expedition Summaries" mentioned above, provides some indication of the "geographical gaps" still existing and of which areas may prove rewarding to the ornithological explorer.

Note that additional publications dealing with the birds of certain areas of Papua New Guinea are referred to in part six, directly following this section.

1. Western Papuan Islands.
11, 226, 347, 354, 601, 610, 611, 640, 643, 650, 651, 736, 739, 740, 741, 742, 789, 840, 866, 927
2. Vogelkop.
11, 15, 175, 326, 354, 380, 381, 415, 416, 419, 477, 490, 552, 564, 601, 610, 633, 732, 736, 840, 942, 943
3. Bombarai Peninsula.
354
4. Wandammen Region.
354, 380, 381, 552
5. Islands of Geelvink Bay.
445, 567, 609, 733, 736, 789, 840

6. North-western Lowlands.
97, 481
7. Triton Bay—Etna Bay Region.
443
8. Nassau—Weyland Mt. Region.
442, 443, 675, 676, 742, 753, 773, 825, 866,
925, 926, 937, 996
9. Oranje, Snow and Star Ranges.
40, 43, 127, 134, 135, 340, 440, 441, 558, 570,
638, 675, 676, 713, 715, 717, 718, 721, 742,
948
10. Aru Islands.
226, 628, 702, 797, 987, 991
11. Merauke Region.
52, 98, 416, 440, 441, 504, 638, 904, 916, 928,
961, 995
12. Fly River and Delta Region.
42, 62, 70, 82, 126, 232, 363, 519, 709, 710,
711, 718, 720, 725, 818, 857, 949
13. Dap, Hindenburg, Victor Emanuel Ranges.
307, 312, 318, 319, 322, 494, 606, 709, 710,
711
14. Tari, Giluwe, Hagen Mts.
25, 28, 29, 31, 33, 36, 37, 64, 95, 137, 138,
139, 169, 199, 208, 227, 297, 299, 303,
304, 305, 306, 359, 362, 506, 516, 602,
603, 605, 607, 830, 977, 981, 994
15. Kubor Mts.
227, 303, 304, 305, 306, 407, 603, 605, 607
16. Regenberg, Lordberg, Schraderberg, Wahgi Di-
vide, Bismarck and Kratke Mts., and Mt.
Michael.
140, 170, 199, 214, 215, 224, 227, 233, 303,
304, 305, 306, 325, 353, 387, 388, 389,
398, 603, 605, 607, 852, 860, 938, 963
17. Mountains of South-eastern New Guinea.
41, 88, 92, 128, 130, 151, 164, 166, 180, 181,
182, 256, 261, 290, 291, 292, 302, 332,
370, 372, 391, 401, 617, 707, 708, 850,
856, 1014, 1015
18. Lowlands of South-eastern New Guinea.
31, 33, 39, 67, 74, 75, 128, 129, 199, 302,
390, 394, 396, 399, 400, 402, 517, 520,
617, 626, 647, 690, 696, 802, 831, 931,
949, 968, 976
19. Sepik River Region.
307, 312, 323, 494, 505, 601, 629, 692, 881,
886, 930, 994
20. Cyclops Mts., Lake Sentani and Hollandia coast
area.
15, 156, 380, 381, 552, 584, 742
21. Torricelli Mts., Wewak, Prince Alexander Mts.
216, 217, 218, 424
22. Islands bordering northern coast.
31, 33, 219, 220, 221, 223, 226, 229, 230, 343,
471
23. Adelbert Mts.
56, 324, 492
24. Astrolabe Bay Region and inland lowlands of
Ramu River.
56, 601
25. Mts. of Huon Peninsula.
435, 457, 562, 565, 952
26. Lae-Huon Gulf region.
153, 344, 435, 601, 731, 968
27. Herzog Mt. Region, including Wau and Bulolo
areas.
148, 199, 344, 345, 562, 565, 635, 654, 658,
931, 968
28. Morobe coast area.
654
29. Islands off South-eastern New Guinea.
83, 128, 129, 226, 537, 613, 621, 782, 784,
785, 870, 986

**PAPUA NEW GUINEA LOCALITIES FOR WHICH BIRD SPECIES LISTS HAVE BEEN
PUBLISHED IN THE NEW GUINEA BIRD SOCIETY NEWSLETTER
NUMBERS 1 TO 131, 1965-1977**

A most significant recent event in the history of New Guinea ornithology was the commencement in December 1965 of monthly publication of the New Guinea Bird Society Newsletter (issued as the New Guinea Bird Society Circular for the first seven numbers and changed to the Papua New Guinea Bird Society Newsletter with no. 146, August 1978), published by the Papua New Guinea Bird Society in Port Moresby. This small publication has appeared almost

every month since then and contains a wealth of information of much significance to the Australasian ornithologist. The Papua New Guinea Bird Society membership has, ever since its formation, included a number of well-informed amateurs as well as a few professional ornithologists and/or zoologists. The Society membership has, therefore, steadily brought the newsletter to a high standard of ornithological information content, which now represents an

important source that no person or institute the least interested in the avifauna of New Guinea can afford to do without.

In addition to the large number of Papua New Guinea Bird Society Newsletter titles included in the bibliography section of this work, a good deal of data exist in the publication which is in a form unsuitable for inclusion in the author bibliography for various reasons, such as lack of a title and/or author. Usually these constitute brief reference to a few, or a single, species at a particular locality (some of which represent new or interesting distributional or breeding records). Others, however, consist of brief to lengthy locality species lists which, save a few that include brief notes on status or habits, constitute no more than a list of names. Whilst these lists have not been included in the bibliography, and as a result are not referred to in the "geographical cross-reference," I list them here alphabetically by locality for completeness. Note that the great majority of these bird lists are for localities within a day's return trip from Port Moresby, and are the result of observations by a number of society members and are thus published anonymously. Others, however, are for localities farther from Port Moresby and these are usually authored, in which case I have indicated so in parentheses before the newsletter number and pagination.

Albert Edward, Mt., Woitape—Avious—Murray Pass area (Filewood, W.)—no. 42, pp. 2-4.
Ambunti, Sepik R. (Mackay, R.)—no. 48, p. 2.
Angoram, Sepik R. (Mackay, R.)—no. 48, p. 2.
Aroa R., grasslands and forest edge (Mackay, R.)—no. 124, pp. 2-3.
Avious—see Albert Edward, Mt.

Baiyer R. (Bishop, D.)—no. 138, pp. 7-14.
Basilisk Beacon—no. 50, pp. 1-2.
Bava I.—no. 115, p. 3; no. 119, pp. 4-6.
Biaru Mts. road—see Kaindi and Laru Forest.
Bootless Bay—no. 17, pp. 2-3; no. 24, pp. 1-2; no. 29, p. 2; no. 36, p. 4; no. 41, p. 4.
Bosavi, Mt. (Hadden, D.)—no. 120, pp. 6-7.
Brown R. (incl. Mt. Lawes State Forest)—no. 6, p. 2; no. 13, p. 2; no. 14, p. 3; no. 16, pp. 1-2; no. 20, pp. 3-5; no. 25, pp. 1-2; no. 27, p. 3; no. 32, p. 2; no. 51, p. 1; no. 111, pp. 3-4; no. 118, p. 3; no. 135, pp. 2-4.

Brown R. teak forest—no. 25, pp. 1-2.
Brown R. teak plantation—see Brown R. teak forest.
Bulolo—see Watut Valley, Lower.
Bulolo area—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10; no. 125, pp. 8-9.
Bulolo R. Gorge—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.
Bulolo/Watut Divide—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.

Chambri Lake, Sepik R. (Mackay, R.)—no. 48, p. 2.
Crystal Rapids, Sogeri—no. 4, p. 2; no. 5, p. 2; no. 40, pp. 3-4.

Daugo I. (=Fisherman's I.)—no. 119, pp. 4-6.
Diamond, Mt.—no. 47, p. 2; no. 108, pp. 1-2.
Doma Peaks, Southern Highlands—see Tigibi.

Efogi, Kokoda Trail (Filewood, W.)—no. 26, p. 2; no. 39, pp. 2-3; (Coates, B. J., W. A. Layton, and L. W. Filewood) no. 50, pp. 2-3; (Donaghey, R.) no. 57, pp. 1-2.
Eilogo Plantation—see Surinamu Dam.
Enga Province (Weston, I. L.)—no. 128, pp. 14-18.
Eriama—no. 11, p. 2.

Finschhafen—Sattleberg (Isles and Menkhorst)—no. 121, pp. 13-18.
Fisherman's I. (=Daugo I.)—no. 3, p. 2; no. 49, p. 2.
Fly Delta and Kiwai I. (Smith, G.)—no. 129, pp. 10-11.

Gerehu Sewerage Ponds—no. 109, pp. 2-3; no. 117, pp. 3-4.
Goldie R.—no. 21, p. 1; no. 120, pp. 4-5 (see also no. 121, p. 3); no. 127, pp. 4-5.
Goodenough I. (Bell, H. L.)—no. 25, p. 3.
Goroka (Hansen, J.)—no. 130, pp. 7-8.
Guari, 160 km. N. of Port Moresby, on slopes of Mt. Yule (Coates, B., W. Filewood, and A. Layton)—no. 81, p. 2.

Hagen, Mt./Baiyer R.—no. 53, p. 2; no. 54, pp. 1-3.
Hagen, Mt. and road to Mendi (Officer, H.)—no. 114, p. 5.
Hermit I. and Ninigo I. (Bell, H. L.)—no. 57, pp. 2-3.
Hombrom Bluff—no. 18, p. 4.
Huon Penin.—see Sialum area, Finschhafen—Sattleberg, and Lae.

Iawarere, Musgrave R.—no. 22, pp. 2-3.

Idihi I.—no. 115, p. 3; no. 131, pp. 4-5.

- Kaindi, Mt.—no. 22, p. 4.
 Kaindi, Mt. area—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.
 Kaindi, Mt., Wau and Biaru Mts. road—no. 125, pp. 5-8.
 Kapa Kapa, 40 miles S.E. of Port Moresby—no. 30, pp. 1-2; no. 35, pp. 1-2.
 Kimbe Region (Ap-Thomas, M. & J.)—no. 136, pp. 5-8; no. 138, pp. 6-7.
 Kiwai I. and the Fly Delta (Smith, G.)—no. 129, pp. 10-11.
 Kokoda Trail—see Efogi.
 Kokoda Trail, Ower's Corner to Naora (Opit, G.)—no. 115, pp. 4-5.
 Kapiago, Lake (George, G. G., and B. J. Coates)—no. 58, pp. 2-4.
 Kratke Range, Eastern Highlands—see Yaiya Valley.
 Kulolo Creek, Mt. Misim—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.
 Kunai Creek—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.
 Kuriva R.—no. 43, pp. 2-3.
- Lae—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.
 Laloki R.—see Nebiri Quarry.
 Laru Forest—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10; see also Bairu Mts. Road.
 Lawes, Mt. (Weston, I. L.)—no. 129, p. 5.
 Lawes, Mt., State Forest (Brown R. teak plantation)—no. 20, pp. 3-5.
 Lea Lea—no. 23, p. 2; no. 34, p. 1; no. 45, p. 3; no. 114, p. 3; no. 137, pp. 2-3.
 Lower Watut Valley, 10 km. N.W. of Bulolo (Coleman, P.H.)—no. 24, pp. 3-4.
- Macadam Memorial Park, Wau—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.
 Markham Valley (Filewood, L. W.)—no. 86, p. 2.
 Mauia I.—no. 119, pp. 4-6.
 McAdam National Park, Bulolo area—no. 125, pp. 8-9.
 Mendi—see Tari.
 Mendi, road to—see Hagen, Mt.
 Milne Bay—see Waigani Estate.
 Misim, Mt.—see Kulolo Creek.
 Mogula, Nomad Sub-province (Hadden, D.)—no. 120, p. 7.
 Moitaka Sewerage Ponds and Swamps—no. 26, pp. 2-3; no. 28, p. 2; no. 39, pp. 4-5; no. 44, p. 2; (Carins, M., R. Mackay, and I. Weston) no. 119, pp. 7-8; no. 122, p. 3.
 Murray, Lake—see Pangoa.
 Murray Pass area (Filewood, W.)—no. 42, pp. 2-4.
 Musgrave R.—see Iawarere.
- Naora—see Kokoda Trail.
- Nebiri Quarry, Laloki R.—no. 10, p. 2.
 Ninigo I. and Hermit I. (Bell, H. L.)—no. 57, pp. 2-3.
 Nomad R. Patrol Post, Western District (Bell, H. L. and R. Mackay)—no. 21, pp. 3-4; no. 24, p. 2.
 Nomad Sub-province—see Mogulu.
 Northern District—see Tufi.
- Obu Beach (Hansen, J.)—no. 130, pp. 4-5.
 Ogotana, Sogeri Plateau—no. 46, pp. 2-3.
 Old Brown R. road—no. 13, p. 2; no. 14, p. 3.
 Olsobip, Western District (Mackay, R.)—no. 46, p. 3.
 Ower's Corner to Naora, Kokoda Trail (Opit, G.)—no. 115, pp. 4-5.
 Ower's Corner, Sogeri Plateau—no. 9, p. 2; no. 90, p. 1; (Opit, G.) no. 115, pp. 4-5; no. 116, p. 3; no. 126, pp. 6-7.
- Pangoa—Lake Murray (Hadden, D.)—no. 121, pp. 6-7.
 Port Moresby area—no. 65, pp. 1-4; no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.
 Port Moresby Harbour—no. 115, p. 3.
 Popondetta—no. 74 (Suppl.), pp. 1-5.
 Pureni (ca. 12 miles W. of Tari), Southern Highlands (Mackay, R.)—no. 28, p. 3.
- Rabuka (30 km. S.E. of Port Moresby)—no. 128, pp. 4-5.
 Rouna Falls and Hombrom Bluff—no. 18, p. 4.
 Rubulogo Lagoon—no. 107, pp. 1-2.
- Sepik R.; Ambunti—Chambri Lake—Angoram (Mackay, R.)—no. 48, p. 2.
 Sialum area, Huon Peninsula (Draffen, R.)—no. 130, p. 7.
 Sirinumu Camp, Sirinumu Dam, near Eilogo Plantation, Sogeri Plateau—no. 7, p. 1; no. 113, pp. 3-5.
 Sogeri Plateau—see Ower's Corner; Ogotana; Sirinumu.
 Subitana—no. 37, p. 3.
 Southern Highlands—see Tigibi, Tari, Mendi, and Pureni.
- Tanubada Pond—no. 11, p. 2; no. 12, p. 2; no. 28, p. 2.
 Tapini (Filewood, L. W., W. A. Layton, and W. D. Dyson)—no. 75, pp. 2-3.
 Tari District (Hadden, D.)—no. 115, pp. 8-10.
 Taurama—no. 8, p. 2.
 Tigibi—Doma Peaks, Southern Highlands (Cooke, R.)—no. 71, p. 3.
 Trans-Watut—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.

- Tufi, Northern District (Searle, J., and I. Ferri)—no. 113, pp. 7-8.
- Vanapa R.—no. 38, pp. 1-2; no. 43, pp. 2-3.
- Varirata National Park (see also Wariarata)—no. 123, pp. 2-4; no. 136, pp. 3-4.
- Veimauri R.—no. 110, pp. 2-3; no. 121, pp. 4-5; (Hansen, J.) no. 130, pp. 4-5.
- Victoria, Mt. (Donaghy, R., and C. Lawrence)—no. 39, pp. 3-4.
- Waigani (see Moitaka Ponds)—no. 15, p. 1.
- Waigani Estate, Milne Bay (Cleland, E. D.)—no. 23, pp. 3-4.
- Waigani Sewerage Ponds—no. 13, p. 2; no. 19, pp. 2-3.
- Waigani Swamps—no. 2, pp. 1-2.
- Wariarata National Park (see also Varirata)—no. 88, p. 2.
- Wau area—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.
- Wau, Mts.—see Kaindi.
- Watut/Bulolo Divide—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10. (See also McAdam National Park list.)
- Watut Valley (see also Lower Watut Valley and Bulolo)—no. 94 (Suppl.), pp. 1-10.
- Western District—see Nomad R. Patrol Post and Olsobip.
- Woitape—no. 112, pp. 6-8.
- Woitape—Avios—Murray Pass area, Mt. Albert Edward (Filewood, W.)—no. 42, pp. 2-4.
- Yaiya Valley, Krakte Range, Eastern Highlands (Menzies, J.)—no. 43, p. 3.
- Yule, Mt.—see Guari.

ADDENDA

- Anon.
1001. 1977a. Recovery Round-up. Corella, vol. 1, pp. 20-23.
(Aust. banded *Nycticorax calledonicus* and *Threskiornis spinicollis* recovered in N.G.; and Japan banded *Sterna albifrons* recovered in N.G.)
1002. 1977b. Recovery Round-up. Corella, vol. 1, pp. 39-41.
(Aust. banded *Phalacrocorax melanoleucos* recovered in N.G.)
- Barker, W. R., and J. R. Croft
1003. 1977. Distribution of Macgregor's Bird-of-Paradise. Emu, vol. 77, pp. 219-222.
(Records *Macgregoria pulchra* on Star Mts. and discusses distribution of the sp.; 2 maps.)
- Bell, H. L.
1004. 1977. Banding recoveries of some resident species giving some indications of longevity. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 134, pp. 5-6.
(10 spp.)
- Berggy, T.
1005. 1976. Some notes on the distribution of the Swamp Harrier *Circus approximans*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 127, pp. 9-10.
- Dolan, J. M. Jr.
1006. 1967. New Guinea Parrots. Zoonooz, vol. 40, pp. 4-8.
(Popular account of N.G. parrots in San Diego Zoo. 4 col. pls.)
- Filewood, L. W.
1007. 1973. [Review of] Avifauna of the Eastern Highlands of New Guinea, by J. M. Diamond. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 85 (Suppl.), pp. 1-4.
(See also nos. 227, 815, 1018.)
- Forshaw, J. M.
1008. 1969. Australian parrots. Melbourne, Lansdowne Press. 306 pp.
(Comprehensive work, dealing with biology and taxonomy of sp. occurring in N.G. where applicable. Numerous col. pls., maps and figs.)
- Galbraith, I. C. J.
1009. 1967. Black-tailed and Robust Whistlers *Pachycephala melanura* as a species distinct from the Golden Whistler. Emu, vol. 66, pp. 289-294.
(See also no. 982.)
- Gressitt, J. L.
1010. 1977. More observations of birds of paradise feeding in mixed flocks. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 134, pp. 3-4.
(*Astrapia stephaniae* and *Epimachus meyeri*.)
- Gyldenstolpe, N.
1011. 1952. Birds recorded from the mainland of New Guinea. Typescript, pp. 1-415.
(A copy of this significant, but unpublished, work is in the private library of Mr. Ivor V. Manton, Mt. Hagen, Papua New Guinea. The copy is a presentation one to Ned Blood and is signed by

- Gyldenstolpe. The work contains comprehensive descriptions of all recognized sspp., with keys to genera, and includes bill, tarsus and claw, wing, tail measurements with no. of specimens examined, etc. Hybrid Paradisaeidae recognized and synonyms given. Manton believes about 6 copies originally published. Mr. W. S. Peckover believes the work may have been produced as a basis for the author's fieldwork, with no intention to publish it.)
- Healey, C. J.
1012. 1973. Hunting of birds of paradise and trade in plumes in the Jimi Valley, Western Highlands District. Univ. of P.N.G., unpublished M.A. qualifying essay. Roneoed, pp. 1-243. (Copy in Biomedical Library, Monash Univ., Melbourne, and Univ. P.N.G. See also nos. 387, 388.)
1013. 1977. Paradise regained. Anim. Kingd., April/May, pp. 5-10. (Popular account of P.N.G. natives' exploitation of *Paradisaea* spp. 3 photos., 1 fig. See also nos. 387, 388.)
- Heron, Bro. M.
1014. 1976. List of birds seen between Bakoiudu and Fane, in the ranges almost due east of Bereina, in the Central Province. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 116, pp. 6-7. (Briefly annot. list of 57 spp. between 700 and 2000 m., in August.)
1015. 1977. Birds observed in little known areas of the Goilala Sub-province, Central Province. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 135, pp. 6-10. (Brief annot. list with indication of abundance, altitude and habitat. 1 sketch map.)
- Keast, J. A.
1016. 1977. Relationships of the New Guinean Red-backed 'Warbler' *Eugerygone rubra*. Emu, vol. 77, pp. 228-229. (*Eugerygone* a flycatcher, close to *Petroica*, not a warbler close to *Gerygone*.)
- LeCroy, M.
1017. 1972. [Review of] Birds of New Guinea, by A. Rutgers. Auk, vol. 89, p. 868.
1018. 1974. [Review of] Avifauna of the Eastern Highlands of New Guinea, by J. M. Diamond. Auk, vol. 91, pp. 192-194. (See also nos. 227, 815, 1007.)
- Lindgren, E.
1019. 1974. Another record of the Ruff *Philomachus pugnax* in Papua New Guinea. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 104, pp. 4-5. (See no. 1020.)
- Mackay, R. D.
1020. 1975. Ruff and Reeve *Philomachus pugnax*. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 114, p. 12. (In Port Moresby area. See also nos. 831, 1019.)
1021. 1977. New Guinea: The World's Wild Places. Amsterdam, Time-Life Books. 184 pp. (Popular account of N.G. and wildlife. Some col. photos. of birds.)
- Mathews, G. M.
1022. 1916. On some New Guinea bird names. Ibis ser. 10, vol. 4, pp. 295-305. (Comments and criticisms on Ogilvie-Grant's paper [no. 675]. See also 677.)
- Patterson, T.
1023. 1974a. Survey of birds traded at Koki Market, Port Moresby 2/10/74 to 5/11/74. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 104, pp. 5-6. (Annot. list of 17 spp., providing some indication of indigenous hunting pressure.)
1024. 1974b. Continued survey of birds traded at Koki Market, Port Moresby 6/11/74 to 3/12/74. New Guinea Bird Soc. Newsl., no. 105, p. 3. (Annot. list of 13 spp.)
- Reichenow, A.
1025. 1918. Herr Reichenow beschreibt folgende neuen Arten. J. f. Ornith., vol. 66, pp. 437-439. (Mr. Reichenow described the following new forms. [9 new forms of which only *Phonygamus neumanni* (= *P. keraudrenii neumanni*) and *Trichoglossus aberrans* (= *T. haematodus aberrans*) are from N.G.])
- Resenbrink, M. P.
1026. 1968. Geboorte van een kroonduif. Artis 14e, pp. 16-23. (Birth of a crowned pigeon.)

Wheeler, J. R.

1027. 1967. New bird species for Papua New Guinea. *Geelong Nat.*, vol. 3, p. 125.

(*Lonchura punctulata* in Port Moresby area. See also no. 69.)

Diamond, J. M.

1028. 1975. Assembly of species communities. Chap. 14, pp. 342-444. In Cody, M. L. and J. M. Diamond (eds.), *Ecology and evolution of communities*. Cambridge, Mass., Belknap Press. (A major synthesis treating the dynamics of bird community structure

in differing situations on New Guinea satellite islands. 13 maps, 37 figs., 11 tables.)

1029. 1977. Continental and insular speciation in Pacific land birds. *Syst. Zool.*, vol. 26, pp. 263-268.

(Discusses modes of allopatric speciation related to size of land mass.)

Ripley, S. D.

1030. 1977. *Rails of the world*. Boston, David R. Godine. 406 pp.

(Monograph of the family, including N.G. species; numerous col. pls. and maps.)

